#### REPORTS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CSOP NASDAQ-100 INDEX DAILY (2X) LEVERAGED PRODUCT (Stock Code: 7266)

CSOP GOLD FUTURES DAILY (2X) LEVERAGED PRODUCT (Stock Code: 7299)

CSOP CSI 300 INDEX DAILY (2X) LEVERAGED PRODUCT (Stock Code: 7233)

CSOP CSI 300 INDEX DAILY (-1X) INVERSE PRODUCT (Stock Code: 7333)

CSOP FTSE CHINA A50 INDEX DAILY (2X) LEVERAGED PRODUCT (Stock Code: 7248)

CSOP FTSE CHINA A50 INDEX DAILY (-1X) INVERSE PRODUCT (Stock Code: 7348)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2022

CSOP GOLD FUTURES DAILY (-1X) INVERSE PRODUCT (Stock Code: 7374)

FOR THE PERIOD FROM 19 OCTOBER 2021 (DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATIONS) TO 31 DECEMBER 2022

CSOP WTI CRUDE OIL FUTURES DAILY (-1X) INVERSE PRODUCT (Stock Code: 7345)

FOR THE PERIOD FROM 30 NOVEMBER 2021 (DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATIONS) TO 31 DECEMBER 2022

(SUB-FUNDS OF CSOP LEVERAGED AND INVERSE SERIES II)

| CONTENTS  | Pages     |
|---|-----------|
| Report of the trustee to the unitholders  | 1         |
| Independent auditor's report  | 2 - 13    |
| Audited financial statements  |           |
| Statement of net assets   | 14 - 15   |
| Statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income                        | 16 - 17   |
| Statement of changes in net assets attributable to unitholders                    | 18 - 19   |
| Statement of cash flows   | 20 - 29   |
| Notes to the financial statements   | 30 - 121  |
| Investment portfolio (Unaudited)  | 122 - 129 |
| Statement of movements in investment portfolio (Unaudited)                        | 130 - 137 |
| Holdings of Collateral (Unaudited)  | 138 - 139 |
| Performance record (Unaudited)  | 140 - 142 |
| Information on exposure arising from financial derivative instruments (Unaudited) | 143 - 144 |
| Management and administration   | 145       |

#### REPORT OF THE TRUSTEE TO THE UNITHOLDERS

We hereby confirm that, in our opinion, CSOP Asset Management Limited, the Manager of CSOP Leveraged and Inverse Series II (the "Trust"), has, in all material respects, managed the Trust in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Deed dated 24 April 2020 as amended by the supplemental deeds on 24 April 2020, 19 May 2020, 10 July 2020, 23 December 2020, 20 September 2021 and 15 October 2021 (collectively, the "Trust Deed").

- CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product
- CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product
- CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product
- CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product
- CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product
- CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product

For the year ended 31 December 2022

- CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product For the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022

- CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product For the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022

Cititrust Limited (the "Trustee") 27 April 2023

## Independent auditor's report

To the unitholders of CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (collectively the "Sub-Funds") CSOP Leveraged and Inverse Series II (the "Trust")

(An umbrella unit trust established under the laws of Hong Kong)

## Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

## **Opinion**

We have audited the financial statements of CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product and CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product for the year ended 31 December 2022, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product for the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022 and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product for the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022 (collectively, the "Sub-Funds") set out on pages 14 to 121, which comprise the statement of net assets as at 31 December 2022, and the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, the statement of changes in net assets attributable to unitholders and the statement of cash flows for the year/period then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Sub-Funds as at 31 December 2022, and of its financial transactions and its cash flows for the year/period then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRSs").

#### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing ("ISAs"). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Sub-Funds in accordance with the *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the "Code") issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

To the unitholders of CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (collectively the "Sub-Funds") CSOP Leveraged and Inverse Series II (the "Trust")

(An umbrella unit trust established under the laws of Hong Kong)

## **Key audit matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements* section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying financial statements.

## CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product

## Key audit matter How our audit addressed the key audit matter

## Existence and valuation of financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

As at 31 December 2022, the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss were valued at US\$1,622,879 and US\$1,143,284 respectively, which represented 17.7% and 12.5% of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund. The financial asset comprised money market funds traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and money market funds traded over-the-counter. The financial liabilities comprised futures contracts traded on the Chicago Mercantile Exchange.

We focused on this area because the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss were significant to the trading strategy and performance of the Sub-Fund.

Disclosures in respect of the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are set out in the summary of significant accounting policies and notes 11, 13(b)(i) and 13(e) to the financial statements.

- Obtained independent confirmations from the brokers and custodians of the investment portfolio held at 31 December 2022 and agreed the quantities held to the Sub-Fund's accounting records.
- Tested the design and operating effectiveness of financial instrument valuation controls.
- Tested the valuation of the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss that were quoted in active markets by independently agreeing the valuation of financial assets and financial liabilities to third-party sources at 31 December 2022.
- Assessed the adequacy of disclosures relating to financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss in the financial statements.

To the unitholders of CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (collectively the "Sub-Funds") CSOP Leveraged and Inverse Series II (the "Trust")

(An umbrella unit trust established under the laws of Hong Kong)

## **Key audit matters (continued)**

## CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product

# Key audit matter How our audit addressed the key audit matter Existence and valuation of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

As at 31 December 2022, the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss were valued at US\$56,750,211 which represented 29.3% of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund. The financial assets comprised swap future contracts traded over-the-counter, futures contracts traded on the New York Commodity Exchange, money market funds traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and money market funds traded over-the-counter.

We focused on this area because the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss were significant to the trading strategy and performance of the Sub-Fund.

Disclosures in respect of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are set out in the summary of significant accounting policies and notes 11, 13(b)(i) and 13(e) to the financial statements.

- Obtained independent confirmations from the brokers and custodians of the investment portfolio held at 31 December 2022 and agreed the quantities held to the Sub-Fund's accounting records.
- Tested the design and operating effectiveness of financial instrument valuation controls.
- Tested the valuation of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss that were quoted in active markets by independently agreeing the valuation of financial assets to third-party sources at 31 December 2022.
- For the swap future contracts traded over-thecounter we evaluated the valuation techniques applied and validated observable inputs to external market data, and reperformed the valuation based on the observable inputs.
- Assessed the adequacy of disclosures relating to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss in the financial statements.

To the unitholders of CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (collectively the "Sub-Funds") CSOP Leveraged and Inverse Series II (the "Trust")

(An umbrella unit trust established under the laws of Hong Kong)

## **Key audit matters (continued)**

traded over-the-counter.

loss

## CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product

## Key audit matter How our audit addressed the key audit matter Existence and valuation of financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or

As at 31 December 2022, the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss were valued at RMB32,742,031 and RMB2,235,587 respectively, represented 16.2% and 1.1% of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund. The financial assets comprised money market funds traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and forward contracts traded over-the-counter. The financial liabilities comprised total return swaps

We focused on this area because the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss were significant to the trading strategy and performance of the Sub-Fund.

Disclosures in respect of the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are set out in the summary of significant accounting policies and notes 11, 13(b)(i) and 13(e) to the financial statements.

- Obtained independent confirmations from the brokers and custodians of the investment portfolio held at 31 December 2022 and agreed the quantities held to the Sub-Fund's accounting records.
- Tested the design and operating effectiveness of financial instrument valuation controls.
- Tested the valuation of the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss that were quoted in active markets by independently agreeing the valuation of financial assets and financial liabilities to third-party sources at 31 December 2022.
- For the total return swap and forward contracts traded over-the-counter we evaluated the valuation techniques applied and validated observable inputs to external market data, and reperformed the valuation based on the observable inputs.
- Assessed the adequacy of disclosures relating to financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss in the financial statements.

To the unitholders of CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (collectively the "Sub-Funds") CSOP Leveraged and Inverse Series II (the "Trust")

(An umbrella unit trust established under the laws of Hong Kong)

## **Key audit matters (continued)**

## CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product

# Key audit matter How our audit addressed the key audit matter Existence and valuation of financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss As at 21 December 2022, the financial assets and The precedures we performed to address the less

As at 31 December 2022, the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss were valued at RMB297,363 and RMB93,336 respectively, represented 1.2% and 0.4% of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund. The financial assets comprised forward contracts and total return swaps traded over-the-counter. The financial liabilities comprised forward contracts traded over-the-counter.

We focused on this area because the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss were significant to the trading strategy and performance of the Sub-Fund.

Disclosures in respect of the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are set out in the summary of significant accounting policies and notes 11, 13(b)(i) and 13(e) to the financial statements.

- Obtained independent confirmations from the brokers and custodians of the investment portfolio held at 31 December 2022 and agreed the quantities held to the Sub-Fund's accounting records.
- Tested the design and operating effectiveness of financial instrument valuation controls.
- Tested the valuation of the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss that were quoted in active markets by independently agreeing the valuation of financial assets and financial liabilities to third-party sources at 31 December 2022.
- For the total return swap and forward contracts traded over-the-counter we evaluated the valuation techniques applied and validated observable inputs to external market data, and reperformed the valuation based on the observable inputs.
- Assessed the adequacy of disclosures relating to financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss in the financial statements.

To the unitholders of CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (collectively the "Sub-Funds") CSOP Leveraged and Inverse Series II (the "Trust")

(An umbrella unit trust established under the laws of Hong Kong)

## **Key audit matters (continued)**

## CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product

# Key audit matter How our audit addressed the key audit matter Existence and valuation of financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

As at 31 December 2022, the financial assets and fiancial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss were valued at US\$1,193,673 and US\$99,688 respectively, which represented 37.0% and 3.1% of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund. The financial assets comprised money market funds traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. The financial liabilities comprised total return swaps traded overthe-counter.

We focused on this area because the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss were significant to the trading strategy and performance of the Sub-Fund.

Disclosures in respect of the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are set out in the summary of significant accounting policies and notes 11, 13(b)(i) and 13(e) to the financial statements.

- Obtained independent confirmations from the brokers and custodians of the investment portfolio held at 31 December 2022 and agreed the quantities held to the Sub-Fund's accounting records.
- Tested the design and operating effectiveness of financial instrument valuation controls.
- Tested the valuation of the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss that were quoted in active markets by independently agreeing the valuation of financial assets and financial liabilities to third-party sources at 31 December 2022.
- For the total return swap traded over-thecounter we evaluated the valuation techniques applied and validated observable inputs to external market data, and reperformed the valuation based on the observable inputs.
- Assessed the adequacy of disclosures relating to financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss in the financial statements.

To the unitholders of CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (collectively the "Sub-Funds") CSOP Leveraged and Inverse Series II (the "Trust")

(An umbrella unit trust established under the laws of Hong Kong)

#### **Key audit matters (continued)**

## CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product

#### How our audit addressed the key audit matter Kev audit matter Existence and valuation of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss As at 31 December 2022, the financial assets at fair The procedures we performed to address the key value through profit or loss were valued at audit matter included:

US\$1,105,314 which represented 39.9% of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund. The financial assets comprised total return swaps traded over-thecounter and money market funds traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

We focused on this area because the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss were significant to the trading strategy and performance of the Sub-Fund.

Disclosures in respect of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are set out in the summary of significant accounting policies and notes 11, 13(b)(i) and 13(e) to the financial statements.

- Obtained independent confirmations from the brokers and custodians of the investment portfolio held at 31 December 2022 and agreed the quantities held to the Sub-Fund's accounting records.
- Tested the design and operating effectiveness of financial instrument valuation controls.
- Tested the valuation of the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss that were quoted in active markets by independently agreeing the valuation of financial assets to third-party sources at 31 December 2022.
- For the total return swap traded over-thecounter we evaluated the valuation techniques applied and validated observable inputs to external market data, and reperformed the valuation based on the observable inputs.
- Assessed the adequacy of disclosures relating to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss in the financial statements.

To the unitholders of CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (collectively the "Sub-Funds") CSOP Leveraged and Inverse Series II (the "Trust")

(An umbrella unit trust established under the laws of Hong Kong)

## **Key audit matters (continued)**

## CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product

# Key audit matter How our audit addressed the key audit matter Existence and valuation of financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

As at 31 December 2022, the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss were valued at US\$436,388 and US\$83,830 respectively, which represented 19.5% and 3.8% of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund. The financial assets comprised money market funds traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and money market funds traded over-the-counter. The financial liabilities comprised future contracts traded on the New York Commodity Exchange.

We focused on this area because the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss were significant to the trading strategy and performance of the Sub-Fund.

Disclosures in respect of the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are set out in the summary of significant accounting policies and notes 11, 13(b)(i) and 13(e) to the financial statements.

- Obtained independent confirmations from the brokers and custodians of the investment portfolio held at 31 December 2022 and agreed the quantities held to the Sub-Fund's accounting records.
- Tested the design and operating effectiveness of financial instrument valuation controls.
- Tested the valuation of the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss that were quoted in active markets by independently agreeing the valuation of financial assets and financial liabilities to third-party sources at 31 December 2022.
- Assessed the adequacy of disclosures relating to financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss in the financial statements.

To the unitholders of CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (collectively the "Sub-Funds") CSOP Leveraged and Inverse Series II (the "Trust")

(An umbrella unit trust established under the laws of Hong Kong)

## **Key audit matters (continued)**

## CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product

# Key audit matter How our audit addressed the key audit matter Existence and valuation of financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

As at 31 December 2022, the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss were valued at US\$419,666 and US\$165,760 respectively, which represented 19.5% and 7.7% of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund. The financial assets comprised money market funds traded overthe-counter. The financial liabilities comprised futures contracts traded on the New York Mercantile Exchange.

We focused on this area because the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss were significant to the trading strategy and performance of the Sub-Fund.

Disclosures in respect of the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are set out in the summary of significant accounting policies and notes 11, 13(b)(i) and 13(e) to the financial statements.

- Obtained independent confirmations from the brokers and custodians of the investment portfolio held at 31 December 2022 and agreed the quantities held to the Sub-Fund's accounting records.
- Tested the design and operating effectiveness of financial instrument valuation controls.
- Tested the valuation of the financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss that were quoted in active markets by independently agreeing the valuation of financial assets and financial liabilities to third-party sources at 31 December 2022.
- Assessed the adequacy of disclosures relating to financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss in the financial statements.

To the unitholders of CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (collectively the "Sub-Funds") CSOP Leveraged and Inverse Series II (the "Trust")

(An umbrella unit trust established under the laws of Hong Kong)

#### Information other than the financial statements and auditor's report thereon

The Manager and the Trustee of the Sub-Funds are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

## Responsibilities of the Manager and the Trustee for the Financial Statements

The Manager and the Trustee of the Sub-Funds are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with IFRSs, and for such internal control as the Manager and the Trustee determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Manager and the Trustee of the Sub-Funds are responsible for assessing the Sub-Funds' ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Manager and the Trustee of the Sub-Funds either intend to liquidate the Sub-Funds or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do

In addition, the Manager and the Trustee of the Sub-Funds are required to ensure that the financial statements have been properly prepared in accordance with the relevant disclosure provisions of the Trust Deed dated 24 April 2020 as amended by the supplemental deeds dated 24 April 2020, 19 May 2020, 10 July 2020, 23 December 2020, 19 October 2021 and 30 November 2021 (collectively, the "Trust Deed") and Appendix E of the *Code on Unit Trusts and Mutual Funds* (the "SFC Code") issued by the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong.

To the unitholders of CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (collectively the "Sub-Funds") CSOP Leveraged and Inverse Series II (the "Trust")

(An umbrella unit trust established under the laws of Hong Kong)

#### Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Our report is made solely to you, as a body, in accordance with our agreed terms of engagement, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements. In addition, we are required to assess whether the financial statements of the Sub-Funds have been properly prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the relevant disclosure provisions of the Trust Deed and the relevant disclosure provisions of Appendix E of the SFC Code.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that
  are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness
  of the Sub-Funds' internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Manager and the Trustee.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Manager and the Trustee's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Sub-Funds' ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Sub-Funds to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

To the unitholders of CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (collectively the "Sub-Funds") CSOP Leveraged and Inverse Series II (the "Trust")

(An umbrella unit trust established under the laws of Hong Kong)

## Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements (continued)

We communicate with the Manager and the Trustee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Manager and the Trustee with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

From the matters communicated with the Manager and the Trustee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current year and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

## Report on matters under the relevant disclosure provisions of the Trust Deed and Appendix E of the SFC Code

In our opinion, the financial statements have been properly prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the relevant disclosure provisions of the Trust Deed and Appendix E of the SFC Code.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Ms. Christine Lin.

**Certified Public Accountants** Hong Kong

27 April 2023

## STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS

As at 31 December 2022

|  |            | CSOP NASDAQ-1<br>(2x) Leverage |           | CSOP Gold Fut<br>Leveraged | ,           | CSOP CSI 300 I<br>Leveraged | • • •       | CSOP CSI 300 In<br>Inverse l | • ` ′       |
|--|------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|
|  | Notes      | 2022                           | 2021      | 2022                       | 2021        | 2022                        | 2021        | 2022                         | 2021        |
|  |            | US\$                           | US\$      | US\$                       | US\$        | RMB                         | RMB         | RMB                          | RMB         |
| ASSETS   |            |                                |           |                            |             |                             |             |                              |             |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      | 11         | 1,622,879                      | 369,544   | 56,750,211                 | 55,660,230  | 32,742,031                  | 127,849,630 | 297,363                      | 70,503,426  |
| Interest receivable  |            | _                              | 28        | 3,858                      | 3,004       | _                           | _           | _                            | 9,456       |
| Other receivables  | 5(j), 5(k) | 2,581                          | 2,648     | 36,768                     | 47,538      | 44,172                      | 134,981     | 15,601                       | 73,375      |
| Amounts due from participating dealers                     |            | _                              | _         | _                          | _           | _                           | _           | _                            | 2,200       |
| Amounts due from broker                                    | 6          | _                              | _         | _                          | _           | _                           | _           | 806                          | _           |
| Margin accounts  | 6          | 3,743,624                      | 597,901   | 37,230,118                 | 57,583,183  | 92,671,062                  | 83,847,069  | 10,413,933                   | 32,331,845  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                  | 7          | 4,990,020                      | 1,342,546 | 101,971,880                | 128,529,267 | 81,477,647                  | 62,960,277  | 15,836,306                   | 65,026,037  |
| TOTAL ASSETS   |            | 10,359,104                     | 2,312,667 | 195,992,835                | 241,823,222 | 206,934,912                 | 274,791,957 | 26,564,009                   | 167,946,339 |
| LIABILITIES  |            |                                |           |                            |             |                             |             |                              |             |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | 11         | 1,143,284                      | _         | _                          | 6,646,874   | 2,235,587                   | 287,967     | 93,336                       | 2,045,136   |
| Interest payable from swap contracts                       |            |                                | _         | _                          | _           | 780,590                     | 461,934     | · —                          | 130,051     |
| Amounts due to participating dealers                       |            | _                              | _         | _                          | _           |                             | _           | _                            | 8,982,408   |
| Amounts due to broker                                      | 6          | _                              | _         | _                          | 12          | _                           | _           | _                            | 17,419      |
| Management fee payable                                     | 5(a)       | 21,046                         | _         | 774,460                    | 914,637     | 887,043                     | 1,144,297   | 293,785                      | 731,172     |
| Other payables and accruals                                |            | 31,070                         | 14,338    | 89,285                     | 68,558      | 544,216                     | 407,743     | 502,547                      | 379,018     |
| Cash collateral liabilities                                | 5(1)       | _                              | _         | 1,520,000                  | 50,000      | _                           | 3,350,416   | _                            | 100,000     |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES  |            | 1,195,400                      | 14,338    | 2,383,745                  | 7,680,081   | 4,447,436                   | 5,652,357   | 889,668                      | 12,385,204  |
| EQUITY   |            |                                |           |                            |             |                             |             |                              |             |
| Net assets attributable to unitholders                     | 3(a)       | 9,163,704                      | 2,298,329 | 193,609,090                | 234,143,141 | 202,487,476                 | 269,139,600 | 25,674,341                   | 155,561,135 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY                               |            | 10,359,104                     | 2,312,667 | 195,992,835                | 241,823,222 | 206,934,912                 | 274,791,957 | 26,564,009                   | 167,946,339 |

## STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS (continued)

As at 31 December 2022

|  |            | (2x) Lever          | ina A50 Index Daily<br>raged Product | Daily (-1x) In      | China A50 Index     | CSOP Gold<br>Futures Daily<br>(-1x) Inverse<br>Product | CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product |
|--|------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|
|  | Notes      | <b>2022</b><br>US\$ | <b>2021</b><br>US\$                  | <b>2022</b><br>US\$ | <b>2021</b><br>US\$ | <b>2022</b><br>US\$                                    | <b>2022</b><br>US\$                                    |
| ASSETS   |            |                     |                                      |                     |                     |  |  |
|  | 11         | 1,193,673           | 3,496,507                            | 1,105,314           | 10,100,242          | 436,388  | 419,666  |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss<br>Interest receivable | 11         | 1,193,673           | 3,496,307                            | 1,105,514           | 319                 | 430,388  | 419,000  |
| Other receivables  | 5(j), 5(k) | 25,183              | 3,359                                | 6,465               | 8,126               | 35,932   | 37,874   |
| Amounts due from broker  | 6          | 85,346              | 3,339                                | 0,405               | 55,011              | 33,932   | 37,874   |
| Margin accounts  | 6          | 311,509             | 522,146                              | 110,598             | 1,094,264           | 383,945  | 516,958  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | 7          | 1,779,545           | 3,349,200                            | 1,655,503           | 11,936,968          | 1,485,067  | 1,374,622  |
| TOTAL ASSETS   | ,          | 3,395,256           | 7,371,243                            | 2,877,880           | 23,194,930          | 2,341,332  | 2,349,120  |
|  |            |                     |                                      |                     |                     |  |  |
| LIABILITIES  |            |                     |                                      |                     |                     |  |  |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss                   | 11         | 99,688              | 160,077                              | _                   | _                   | 83,830   | 165,760  |
| Interest payable from swap contracts   |            | _                   | _                                    | _                   | _                   | _  | _  |
| Amounts due to participating dealers   |            | _                   | -                                    | _                   | _                   | _  | _  |
| Amounts due to broker  | 6          | _                   | 38,723                               | 43,483              | _                   | _  | _  |
| Management fee payable   | 5(a)       | 7,123               | 29,425                               | 18,983              | 96,094              | 2,422  | 6,973  |
| Other payables and accruals  |            | 40,933              | 26,611                               | 48,482              | 32,860              | 20,928   | 21,512   |
| Cash collateral liabilities  | 5(1)       | 20,000              |                                      |                     | 160,000             |  |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES  |            | 167,744             | 254,836                              | 110,948             | 288,954             | 107,180  | 194,245  |
| EQUITY   |            |                     |                                      |                     |                     |  |  |
| Net assets attributable to unitholders                                       | 3(a)       | 3,227,512           | 7,116,407                            | 2,766,932           | 22,905,976          | 2,234,152  | 2,154,875  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY   |            | 3,395,256           | 7,371,243                            | 2,877,880           | 23,194,930          | 2,341,332  | 2,349,120  |

For and on behalf of

CSOP Asset Management Limited

as the Manager

## STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the year ended 31 December 2022

|  |              | CSOP NASDAQ<br>(2x) Leverag               | •   | CSOP Gold Fut<br>Leveraged                | • ` '                                     |  | Index Daily (2x) ed Product For the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement |  | Index Daily (-1x) Product For the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement |
|--|--------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | Notes        | Year ended<br>31 December<br>2022<br>US\$ | Year ended<br>31 December<br>2021<br>US\$ | Year ended<br>31 December<br>2022<br>US\$ | Year ended<br>31 December<br>2021<br>US\$ | Year ended<br>31 December<br>2022<br>RMB | of operations)<br>to 31 December<br>2021<br>RMB                                    | Year ended<br>31 December<br>2022<br>RMB | of operations) to 31 December 2021 RMB   |
| DVGOVE   |              |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| INCOME Net (losses)/gains on financial assets and financial  |              |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| liabilities at fair value through profit or loss             | 4            | (2,929,720)                               | 982,671                                   | (2,287,299)                               | (22,949,277)                              | (135,143,477)                            | 207,342,837  | 22,830,993                               | (229,565,473)  |
| Interest income from bank deposits                           |              | 24,971                                    | 185                                       | 317,625                                   | 23,162                                    | 57,152                                   | 765,686  | 57,667                                   | 1,438,923  |
| Interest income from margin accounts                         | 5(e)         | -   | =   | 21,108                                    | 176                                       | 80,921                                   | 394,823  | 22,278                                   | 369,547  |
| Net foreign exchange gains/(losses)                          | <b>=</b> (1) | -   | -   | -   | -   | 7,301,984                                | (10,201,661)   | 4,102,154                                | (8,498,501)  |
| Rebate income  | 5(j)         | 4,031                                     | 1,252                                     | 152,915                                   | 160,885                                   | 281,230                                  | 632,717  | 182,385                                  | 611,856  |
| Other income   | 5(k)         | (2,000,710)                               | 42,016                                    | (1.705.651)                               | (22.765.054)                              | (107,422,100)                            | 100 024 402  | 27.105.477                               | (225,642,649)  |
|  |              | (2,900,718)                               | 1,026,124                                 | (1,795,651)                               | (22,765,054)                              | (127,422,190)                            | 198,934,402  | 27,195,477                               | (235,643,648)  |
| EXPENSES   |              |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Management fee   | 5(a)         | (90,971)                                  | (28,922)                                  | (2,766,117)                               | (3,730,969)                               | (3,395,209)                              | (11,048,556)   | (1,586,464)                              | (12,849,469)   |
| Collateral management fee                                    | 5(1)         | _   | _   | (5,853)                                   | (3,952)                                   | (65,376)                                 | (182,114)  | (50,129)                                 | (175,618)  |
| Formation fee  | 5(c)         | =   | =   | =   | =   | =  | (1,592,225)  | _  | (1,600,642)  |
| Audit fee  |              | (2,465)                                   | (2,308)                                   | (51,624)                                  | (50,302)                                  | (95,279)                                 | (76,746)   | (94,589)                                 | (63,955)   |
| Bank charges   | 5(d)         | (2,240)                                   | (695)                                     | (1,094)                                   | (870)                                     | (19,925)                                 | (21,482)   | (15,746)                                 | (22,363)   |
| Interest expense   |              | (207)                                     | -   | (2,902)                                   | -   | _  | _  | -  |  |
| Index licensing fee  |              | (15,002)                                  | (14,960)                                  | (14,971)                                  | (8,435)                                   | (100,521)                                | (277,933)  | (100,000)                                | (340,674)  |
| Brokerage and transaction fee                                | 14           | (2,929)                                   | (894)                                     | (93,988)                                  | (179,883)                                 | (13,848)                                 | (47,129)   | (11,773)                                 | (49,899)   |
| Interest on margin accounts Legal and other professional fee | 5(e)         | (228)                                     | (2,026)                                   | (44,413)                                  | (33,331)<br>(42,939)                      | (16,503)                                 | (12,327)<br>(159,111)  | (195)                                    | (9,127)<br>(159,112)   |
| Other operating expenses                                     |              | (30,745)                                  | (34,992)                                  | (35,874)                                  | (36,676)                                  | (189,142)                                | (389,474)  | (183,060)                                | (380,729)  |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES                                     |              | (144,787)                                 | (84,797)                                  | (3,016,836)                               | (4,087,357)                               | (3,895,803)                              | (13,807,097)   | (2,041,956)                              | (15,651,588)   |
| TOTAL OF ERATING EATENSES                                    |              | (144,767)                                 | (64,797)                                  | (3,010,830)                               | (4,087,337)                               | (3,893,803)                              | (13,807,097)   | (2,041,930)                              | (13,031,366)   |
| OPERATING (LOSS)/PROFIT                                      |              | (3,045,505)                               | 941,327                                   | (4,812,487)                               | (26,852,411)                              | (131,317,993)                            | 185,127,305  | 25,153,521                               | (251,295,236)  |
| (LOSS)/PROFIT AND TOTAL                                      |              |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE                                 |              |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| YEAR/PERIOD  |              | (3,045,505)                               | 941,327                                   | (4,812,487)                               | (26,852,411)                              | (131,317,993)                            | 185,127,305  | 25,153,521                               | (251,295,236)  |
|  |              |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |

## STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2022

|   | Notes |                   | China A50 Index<br>veraged Product<br>For the period<br>from 19 January<br>2021 (date of<br>commencement<br>of operations)<br>to 31 December<br>2021<br>US\$ |                   | na A50 Index Daily<br>rse Product<br>For the period<br>from 19 January<br>2021 (date of<br>commencement<br>of operations)<br>to 31 December<br>2021<br>US\$ | CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product For the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022 US\$ | Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product For the period rom 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022 US\$ |
|---|-------|-------------------|--|-------------------|---|---|---|
| INCOME  |       |                   |  |                   |   |   |   |
| Net (losses)/gains on financial assets and financial                    |       |                   |  |                   |   |   | =   |
| liabilities at fair value through profit or loss                        | 4     | (2,464,519)       | (2,919,225)  | 2,273,764         | 1,729,966   | (562,402)   | (1,750,216)   |
| Interest income from bank deposits Interest income from margin accounts | 5(e)  | 479<br>707        | 348<br>200   | 1,521<br>963      | 1,868<br>104  | 2,899<br>13   | 7,187   |
| Net foreign exchange gains/(losses)                                     | 3(e)  | (1,167)           | (1,397)  | (1,708)           | (1,303)   | -   | _   |
| Rebate income   | 5(j)  | 7,470             | 11,591   | 16,299            | 28,273  | 3,296   | 3,076   |
| Other income  | 5(k)  | 21,887            | 20,464   | 3,472             |   | 35,593  | 35,693  |
|   |       | (2,435,143)       | (2,888,019)  | 2,294,311         | 1,758,908   | (520,601)   | (1,704,260)   |
| EXPENSES  |       |                   |  |                   |   |   |   |
| Management fee  | 5(a)  | (73,928)          | (127,962)  | (168,707)         | (335,105)   | (58,036)  | (58,167)  |
| Collateral management fee   | 5(1)  | (9,315)           | (10,539)   | (8,956)           | (10,234)  | (2,283)   | (650)   |
| Formation fee   | 5(c)  | _                 | (52,465)   | =                 | (52,621)  | (49,922)  | (51,898)  |
| Audit fee   |       | (2,466)           | (2,000)  | (7,394)           | (6,000)   | (10,000)  | (10,000)  |
| Bank charges  | 5(d)  | (1,758)           | (693)  | (1,191)           | (681)   | (1,090)   | (2,136)   |
| Interest expense  |       | (15,002)          | (14.221)   | (15,002)          | (14.221)  | (114)   | (421)   |
| Index licensing fee Brokerage and transaction fee                       | 14    | (15,002)<br>(232) | (14,221)<br>(745)  | (15,002)<br>(883) | (14,221)<br>(1,257)   | (5,773)<br>(1,837)  | (12,410)<br>(6,117)   |
| Interest on margin accounts   | 5(e)  | (1,286)           | (65)   | (515)             | (201)   | (853)   | (0,117)   |
| Legal and other professional fee  | 3(0)  | (1,750)           | (6,099)  | (1,750)           | (6,099)   | (655)   | (2,500)   |
| Other operating expenses  |       | (32,930)          | (28,118)   | (32,901)          | (27,860)  | (37,301)  | (30,572)  |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES  |       | (138,667)         | (242,907)  | (237,299)         | (454,279)   | (167,209)   | (174,871)   |
| OPERATING (LOSS)/PROFIT<br>(LOSS)/PROFIT AND TOTAL                      |       | (2,573,810)       | (3,130,926)  | 2,057,012         | 1,304,629   | (687,810)   | (1,879,131)   |
| COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR/PERIOD                                |       | (2,573,810)       | (3,130,926)  | 2,057,012         | 1,304,629   | (687,810)   | (1,879,131)   |

## STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO UNITHOLDERS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

|   | Notes        | CSOP NASDAQ-10<br>Leveraged  Year ended 31 December 2022 US\$ | • ` '                      | CSOP Gold Futu<br>Leveraged I<br>Year ended<br>31 December<br>2022<br>USS | • ` '                                       | CSOP CSI 300 In<br>Leveraged  Year ended 31 December 2022 RMB | • ` '                                      |                                | Index Daily (-1x) Product For the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021 RMB |
|---|--------------|---|----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--------------------------------|---|
|   |              | USĢ   | USĢ                        | US\$  | OSÞ   | KWD   | KWD  | KIVID                          | KIVID   |
| Net assets attributable to unitholders at<br>the beginning of the year/period                               |              | 2,298,329   | 3,027,283                  | 234,143,141   | 271,070,395                                 | 269,139,600   | _  | 155,561,135                    | -   |
| Issue of units Redemption of units Net issue of units   |              | 23,990,463<br>(14,079,583)<br>9,910,880                       | (1,670,281)<br>(1,670,281) | 62,357,708<br>(98,079,272)<br>(35,721,564)                                | 91,110,935<br>(101,185,778)<br>(10,074,843) | 150,176,195<br>(85,510,326)<br>64,665,869                     | 691,069,751<br>(607,057,456)<br>84,012,295 | (155,040,315)<br>(155,040,315) | 1,319,202,306<br>(912,345,935)<br>406,856,371   |
| rectissue of units  |              | 2,210,000   | (1,070,201)                | (33,721,304)  | (10,074,043)                                | 04,003,007  | 04,012,293                                 | (155,040,515)                  | 400,030,371   |
| (Loss)/Profit and total comprehensive income for the year/period  Net assets attributable to unitholders at |              | (3,045,505)   | 941,327                    | (4,812,487)   | (26,852,411)                                | (131,317,993)   | 185,127,305                                | 25,153,521                     | (251,295,236)   |
| the end of the year/period  |              | 9,163,704   | 2,298,329                  | 193,609,090   | 234,143,141                                 | 202,487,476   | 269,139,600                                | 25,674,341                     | 155,561,135   |
|   |              |   |                            |   |   |   |  |                                |   |
| Number of units in issue at the beginning of the year/period  |              | 820,000   | 1,620,000                  | 234,600,000   | 239,400,000                                 | 33,200,000  | _  | 28,000,000                     | -   |
| Issue of units<br>Redemption of units   | 3(b)<br>3(b) | 16,000,000<br>(8,800,000)                                     | (800,000)                  | 69,600,000<br>(92,000,000)  | 93,600,000<br>(98,400,000)                  | 27,200,000<br>(15,200,000)                                    | 97,200,000<br>(64,000,000)                 | (24,000,000)                   | 190,400,000<br>(162,400,000)  |
| Number of units in issue at the end of the<br>year/period   |              | 8,020,000   | 820,000                    | 212,200,000   | 234,600,000                                 | 45,200,000  | 33,200,000                                 | 4,000,000                      | 28,000,000  |

## STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO UNITHOLDERS (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2022

| Notes        | (2x) Leverag  Year ended 31 December 2022 | ged Product For the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021 | Year ended<br>31 December<br>2022   | rse Product For the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021   | CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product For the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022 USS   | Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product For the period rom 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022 US\$   |
|--------------|---|--|---|--|--|---|
|              | 7,116,407                                 | -  | 22,905,976  | -  | -  | -   |
|              | 2,313,701<br>(3,628,786)<br>(1,315,085)   | 12,553,471<br>(2,306,138)<br>10,247,333  | 480,256<br>(22,676,312)<br>(22,196,056)   | 22,490,001<br>(888,654)<br>21,601,347  | 12,816,738<br>(9,894,776)<br>2,921,962   | 10,863,524<br>(6,829,518)<br>4,034,006  |
|              | (2,573,810)                               | (3,130,926)  | 2,057,012   | 1,304,629  | (687,810)  | (1,879,131)   |
|              |   | /,116,40/  |   | 22,905,976   | 2,234,152  | 2,154,875   |
| 3(b)<br>3(b) | 3,600,000<br>(6,800,000)                  | 12,800,000<br>(2,800,000)  | 400,000 (19,600,000)  | 22,400,000<br>(800,000)  | 12,800,000<br>(10,400,000)   | 16,000,000<br>(12,000,000)<br>4,000,000   |
|              | 3(b)                                      | Year ended   31 December   2022   US\$   | Notes         Year ended 31 December 2022 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022 2021 US\$           7,116,407         -           2,313,701 (3,628,786) (2,306,138) (1,315,085) (1,315,085) (1,315,085) (1,315,085)         10,247,333           2,573,810) (3,130,926) (2,573,810) (3,130,926) (2,573,810) (3,130,926) (2,800,000) (2,800,000) (2,800,000) (2,800,000) (2,800,000) (2,800,000) | Cax   Leveraged Product   For the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations)   Year ended 31 December   10 31 December   2022   2021   2022   2022   2025 | Notes         (2x) Leveraged Froduct For the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) 31 December 10 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) 31 December 10 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) 31 December 10 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) 31 December 10 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) 31 December 10 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) 31 December 10 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) 31 December 10 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) 31 December 10 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) 31 December 10 January 2022 (date of commencement of operations) 31 December 2022 2021 (date of commencement of commence | CSOP FTSE China A 50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product For the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement) of operations and 10 poperations to 31 December 10 31 |

CSOP WTI

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the year ended 31 December 2022

|   | Notes | CSOP NASDAQ-<br>(2x) Leverag<br>Year ended<br>31 December<br>2022<br>US\$ |                     |
|---|-------|---|---------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES  |       |   |                     |
| (Loss)/profit for the year  |       | (3,045,505)   | 941,327             |
| Adjustments for:  |       |   |                     |
| Interest paid on margin accounts  |       | 228   | 2,026               |
| Interest income from bank deposits  |       | (24,971)  | (185)               |
| Operating cash flows before movements in working capital                                      |       | (3,070,248)   | 943,168             |
| (Increase)/decrease in financial assets at fair value through                                 |       |   |                     |
| profit or loss  |       | (1,253,335)   | 1,773,414           |
| Decrease/(increase) in other receivables  |       | 67  | (2,648)             |
| (Increase)/decrease in margin accounts  |       | (3,145,723)   | 45,198              |
| Increase in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or                             |       | 1 1 4 2 2 0 4   |                     |
| loss  |       | 1,143,284   | (7.629)             |
| Increase/(decrease) in management fee payable Decrease in amounts due to broker               |       | 21,046  | (7,628)<br>(29,995) |
| Decrease in formation fee payable   |       | _   | (61,566)            |
| Increase in other payables and accruals   |       | 16,732  | 11,249              |
| Cash (used in)/generated from operations  |       | (6,288,177)   | 2,671,192           |
| Interest on bank deposits received  |       | 24,999  | 157                 |
| Interest on bank deposits received  Interest paid on margin accounts                          |       | (228)   | (2,026)             |
| Net cash flows (used in)/generated from operating activities                                  |       | (6,263,406)   | 2,669,323           |
|   |       | (3,=35,135)   | _,,,,,,,,           |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES  |       | 23,990,463  |                     |
| Proceeds from issue of units  |       | (14,079,583)  | (1,670,281)         |
| Payments on redemption on units  Net cash flows generated from/(used in) financing activities |       | 9,910,880   | (1,670,281)         |
| Net cash nows generated from/(used iii) financing activities                                  |       | 9,910,880   | (1,070,281)         |
| NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS   |       | 3,647,474   | 999,042             |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year  |       | 1,342,546   | 343,504             |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR  |       | 4,990,020   | 1,342,546           |
| ANALYSIS OF BALANCES OF CASH AND CASH<br>EQUIVALENTS  |       | , ,   | y- y- 10            |
| Term deposits with original maturity less than three months                                   | 7     | _   | 337,136             |
| Bank balances   | 7     | 4,990,020   | 1,005,410           |
| Cash and cash equivalents as stated in the statement of cash flows                            |       | 4,990,020   | 1,342,546           |

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2022

|  |       | CSOP Gold Futu<br>Leveraged               | Product                           |  |  |
|--|-------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
|  | Notes | Year ended<br>31 December<br>2022<br>US\$ | Year ended<br>31 December<br>2021 |  |  |
|  |       | 034                                       | US\$                              |  |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES   |       |   |                                   |  |  |
| Loss for the year  |       | (4,812,487)                               | (26,852,411)                      |  |  |
| Adjustments for:   |       |   |                                   |  |  |
| Interest expenses on margin accounts   |       | 44,413                                    | 33,331                            |  |  |
| Interest income from bank deposits   |       | (317,625)                                 | (23,162)                          |  |  |
| Interest income from margin accounts   |       | (21,108)                                  | (176)                             |  |  |
| Operating cash flows before movements in working capital                                       |       | (5,106,807)                               | (26,842,418)                      |  |  |
| (Increase)/decrease in financial assets at fair value through                                  |       |   |                                   |  |  |
| profit or loss   |       | (1,089,981)                               | 142,091,254                       |  |  |
| Decrease/(increase) in other receivables   |       | 10,770                                    | (44,122)                          |  |  |
| Decrease/(increase) in margin accounts   |       | 20,353,065                                | (24,624,550)                      |  |  |
| (Decrease)/increase in financial liabilities at fair value through                             |       |   |                                   |  |  |
| profit or loss   |       | (6,646,874)                               | 6,646,874                         |  |  |
| (Decrease)/increase in management fee payable  |       | (140,177)                                 | 312,645                           |  |  |
| Decrease in amounts due to broker  |       | (12)                                      | (2,999,474)                       |  |  |
| Increase in cash collateral liabilities  |       | 1,470,000                                 | 50,000                            |  |  |
| Decrease in formation fee payable  |       | _   | (128,007)                         |  |  |
| Increase in other payables and accruals  |       | 20,727                                    | 46,547                            |  |  |
| Cash generated from operations   |       | 8,870,711                                 | 94,508,749                        |  |  |
| Interest received on bank deposits   |       | 316,771                                   | 20,447                            |  |  |
| Interest paid on margin accounts   |       | (23,305)                                  | (33,155)                          |  |  |
| Net cash flows generated from operating activities   |       | 9,164,177                                 | 94,496,041                        |  |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES   |       |   |                                   |  |  |
| Proceeds from issue of units   |       | 62,357,708                                | 91,110,935                        |  |  |
| Payments on redemption of units  |       | (98,079,272)                              | (101,185,778)                     |  |  |
| Net cash used in financing activities  |       | (35,721,564)                              | (101,183,778)                     |  |  |
| Net cash used in financing activities  |       | (55,721,504)                              | (10,074,643)                      |  |  |
| NET (DECREASE)/INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH   |       |   |                                   |  |  |
| EQUIVALENTS  |       | (26,557,387)                              | 84,421,198                        |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF |       | 128,529,267                               | 44,108,069                        |  |  |
| THE YEAR   |       | 101,971,880                               | 128,529,267                       |  |  |
| ANALYSIS OF BALANCES OF CASH AND CASH<br>EQUIVALENTS   |       |   |                                   |  |  |
| Term deposits with original maturity less than three months                                    | 7     | 8,681,206                                 | 30,454,634                        |  |  |
| Bank balances  | 7     | 93,290,674                                | 98,074,633                        |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents as stated in the statement of cash                                   |       |   | , , _                             |  |  |
| flows  |       | 101,971,880                               | 128,529,267                       |  |  |

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2022

|  |       | CSOP CSI 300 I<br>Leveraged              |   |
|--|-------|--|---|
|  | Notes | Year ended<br>31 December<br>2022<br>RMB | commencement<br>of operations)<br>to 31 December<br>2021<br>RMB |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES   |       |  |   |
| (Loss)/profit for the year/period  |       | (131,317,993)                            | 185,127,305   |
| Adjustments for:   |       | (,,,,,,,,)                               | ,,  |
| Interest expenses on margin accounts   |       | 16,503                                   | 12,327  |
| Interest income from bank deposits   |       | (57,152)                                 | (765,686)   |
| Interest income from margin accounts   |       | (80,921)                                 | (394,823)   |
| Operating cash flows before movements in working capital   |       | (131,439,563)                            | 183,979,123   |
|  |       |  |   |
| Decrease/(increase) in financial assets at fair value through                                    |       |  |   |
| profit or loss   |       | 95,107,599                               | (127,849,630)   |
| Decrease/(increase) in other receivables   |       | 90,809                                   | (134,981)   |
| Increase in margin accounts  |       | (8,823,993)                              | (83,847,069)  |
| Increase in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or                                |       | 4 0 45 500                               | 205.045   |
| loss   |       | 1,947,620                                | 287,967   |
| Increase in interest payable from swap contracts   |       | 318,656                                  | 461,934   |
| (Decrease)/increase in management fee payable (Decrease)/increase in cash collateral liabilities |       | (257,254)                                | 1,144,297   |
| Increase in other payables and accruals  |       | (3,350,416)                              | 3,350,416   |
|  |       | 136,473<br>(46,270,069)                  | 407,743   |
| Cash used in operations  |       | (40,270,009)                             | (22,200,200)  |
| Interest received on bank deposits   |       | 57,152                                   | 765,686   |
| Interest received on margin accounts   |       | 64,418                                   | 382,496   |
| Net cash flows used in operating activities  |       | (46,148,499)                             | (21,052,018)  |
|  |       | (10,110,155)                             | (21,002,010)  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES   |       |  |   |
| Proceeds from issue of units   |       | 150,176,195                              | 691,069,751   |
| Payments on redemption of units  |       | (85,510,326)                             | (607,057,456)   |
| Net cash flows generated from financing activities   |       | 64,665,869                               | 84,012,295  |
|  |       |  |   |
| NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS  |       | 18,517,370                               | 62,960,277  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year/period                                    |       | 62,960,277                               |   |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR/PERIOD  |       | 81,477,647                               | 62,960,277  |
| ANALYSIS OF BALANCES OF CASH AND CASH<br>EQUIVALENTS   |       |  |   |
| Bank balances  | 7     | 81,477,647                               | 62,960,277  |
| Cash and cash equivalents as stated in the statement of cash                                     | •     | 32,,011                                  | <u> </u>  |
| flows  |       | 81,477,647                               | 62,960,277  |
|  |       |  |   |

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2022

|  | Notes | Year ended 31 December 2022 RMB | <u> </u>      |
|--|-------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES                               |       |                                 |               |
| Profit/(loss) for the year/period                                  |       | 25,153,521                      | (251,295,236) |
| Adjustments for:   |       | 25,155,521                      | (231,273,230) |
| Interest expenses on margin accounts                               |       | 195                             | 9,127         |
| Interest income from bank deposits                                 |       | (57,667)                        | (1,438,923)   |
| Interest income from margin accounts                               |       | (22,278)                        | (369,547)     |
| Operating cash flows before movements in working capital           |       | 25,073,771                      | (253,094,579) |
|  |       | ·                               |               |
| Decrease/(increase) in financial assets at fair value through      |       |                                 |               |
| profit or loss   |       | 70,206,063                      | (70,503,426)  |
| Decrease/(increase) in other receivables                           |       | 57,774                          | (73,375)      |
| Decrease/(increase) in margin accounts                             |       | 21,917,912                      | (32,331,845)  |
| Increase in amounts due from broker                                |       | (806)                           | _             |
| (Decrease)/increase in financial liabilities at fair value through |       |                                 |               |
| profit or loss   |       | (1,951,800)                     | 2,045,136     |
| (Decrease)/increase in interest payable from swap contracts        |       | (130,051)                       | 130,051       |
| (Decrease)/increase in management fee payable                      |       | (437,387)                       | 731,172       |
| (Decrease)/increase in amounts due to broker                       |       | (17,419)                        | 17,419        |
| (Decrease)/increase in cash collateral liabilities                 |       | (100,000)                       | 100,000       |
| Increase in other payables and accruals                            |       | 123,529                         | 379,018       |
| Cash generated from/(used in) operations                           |       | 114,741,586                     | (352,600,429) |
| Interest received on bank deposits                                 |       | 67,123                          | 1,429,467     |
| Interest paid on margin accounts                                   |       | 22,083                          | 360,420       |
| Net cash flows generated from/(used in) operating activities       |       | 114,830,792                     | (350,810,542) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES                               |       |                                 |               |
| Proceeds from issue of units                                       |       | 2,200                           | 1,319,200,106 |
| Payments on redemption of units                                    |       | (164,022,723)                   | (903,363,527) |
| Net cash flows (used in)/generated from financing activities       |       | (164,020,523)                   | 415,836,579   |
|  |       |                                 | , 00 0,0 , 7  |
| NET (DECREASE)/INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH                           |       | (40.400.501)                    | CE 02 C 02 E  |
| EQUIVALENTS  |       | (49,189,731)                    | 65,026,037    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year/period      |       | 65,026,037                      |               |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR/PERIOD            |       | 15,836,306                      | 65 026 027    |
| THE TEAM/FERIOD  |       | 13,830,300                      | 65,026,037    |

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2022

|  |       | CSOP CSI 300 I  | Index Daily (-1x) |
|--|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|  |       | ict (continued) |                   |
|  |       |                 | For the period    |
|  |       |                 | from 24 July      |
|  |       |                 | 2020 (date of     |
|  |       |                 | commencement      |
|  |       | Year ended      | of operations)    |
|  |       | 31 December     | to 31 December    |
|  | Notes | 2022            | 2021              |
|  |       | RMB             | RMB               |
| ANALYGIG OF BALANCEG OF GAGILAND GAGIL                       |       |                 |                   |
| ANALYSIS OF BALANCES OF CASH AND CASH                        |       |                 |                   |
| EQUIVALENTS  | _     |                 |                   |
| Term deposits with original maturity less than three months  | 7     | _               | 5,557,812         |
| Bank balances  | 7     | 15,836,306      | 59,468,225        |
| Cash and cash equivalents as stated in the statement of cash |       |                 |                   |
| flows  |       | 15,836,306      | 65,026,037        |

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2022

|  | Notes |             | ged Product For the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021 US\$ |
|--|-------|-------------|---|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES   |       |             |   |
| Loss for the year/period   |       | (2,573,810) | (3,130,926)   |
| Adjustments for:   |       |             |   |
| Interest expenses on margin accounts   |       | 1,286       | 65  |
| Interest income from bank deposits   |       | (479)       | (348)   |
| Interest income from margin accounts   |       | (707)       | (200)   |
| Operating cash flows before movements in working capital                     |       | (2,573,710) | (3,131,409)   |
|  |       |             |   |
| Decrease/(increase) in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss |       | 2,302,834   | (3,496,507)   |
| Increase in other receivables  |       | (21,824)    | (3,359)   |
| Decrease/(increase) in margin accounts                                       |       | 210,637     | (522,146)   |
| (Decrease)/increase in financial liabilities at fair value through           |       | 210,037     | (322,140)   |
| profit or loss   |       | (60,389)    | 160,077   |
| Increase in amounts due from broker  |       | (85,346)    | _   |
| (Decrease)/increase in management fee payable                                |       | (22,302)    | 29,425  |
| (Decrease)/increase in amounts due to broker                                 |       | (38,723)    | 38,723  |
| Increase in cash collateral liabilities                                      |       | 20,000      | _   |
| Increase in other payables and accruals                                      |       | 14,322      | 26,611  |
| Cash used in operations  |       | (254,501)   | (6,898,585)   |
|  |       | 510         | 217   |
| Interest received on bank deposits   |       | 510         | 317   |
| Interest received on margin accounts   |       | (579)       | 135   |
| Net cash flows used in operating activities                                  |       | (254,570)   | (6,898,133)   |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES   |       |             |   |
| Proceeds from issue of units   |       | 2,313,701   | 12,553,471  |
| Payments on redemption of units  |       | (3,628,786) | (2,306,138)   |
| Net cash flows (used in)/generated from financing activities                 |       | (1,315,085) | 10,247,333  |
|  |       |             |   |
| NET (DECREASE)/INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH                                     |       |             |   |
| EQUIVALENTS  |       | (1,569,655) | 3,349,200   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year/period                |       | 3,349,200   |   |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF                                      |       | 4.550.515   | 2.240.533   |
| THE YEAR/PERIOD  |       | 1,779,545   | 3,349,200   |

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2022

|  |       | roduct (continued) For the period         |  |
|--|-------|---|--|
|  | Notes | Year ended<br>31 December<br>2022<br>US\$ | from 19 January<br>2021 (date of<br>commencement<br>of operations) to<br>31 December<br>2021<br>US\$ |
| ANALYSIS OF BALANCES OF CASH AND CASH<br>EQUIVALENTS               |       |   |  |
| Term deposits with original maturity less than three months        | 7     | _   | 259,117  |
| Bank balances  | 7     | 1,779,545                                 | 3,090,083  |
| Cash and cash equivalents as stated in the statement of cash flows |       | 1,779,545                                 | 3,349,200  |

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2022

|   |       | CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily<br>(-1x) Inverse Product<br>For the period |  |
|---|-------|--|--|
|   | Notes | Year ended<br>31 December<br>2022<br>US\$                                  | from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021 US\$ |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES  |       |  |  |
| Profit for the year/period  |       | 2,057,012  | 1,304,629  |
| Adjustments for:  |       | , ,-   | , ,  |
| Interest expenses on margin accounts  |       | 515  | 201  |
| Interest income from bank deposits  |       | (1,521)  | (1,868)  |
| Interest income from margin accounts  |       | (963)  | (104)  |
| Operating cash flows before movements in working capital                                      |       | 2,055,043  | 1,302,858  |
|   |       |  |  |
| Decrease/(increase) in financial assets at fair value through                                 |       | 9 004 029  | (10 100 242)   |
| profit or loss  Decrease/(increase) in other receivables                                      |       | 8,994,928<br>1,661   | (10,100,242)<br>(8,126)  |
| Decrease/(increase) in other receivables  Decrease/(increase) in margin accounts              |       | 983,666  | (1,094,264)  |
| Decrease/(increase) in amounts due from broker  |       | 55,011   | (55,011)   |
| Increase in amounts due to broker   |       | 43,483   | (55,011)   |
| (Decrease)/increase in management fee payable   |       | (77,111)   | 96,094   |
| (Decrease)/increase in cash collateral liabilities  |       | (160,000)  | 160,000  |
| Increase in other payables and accruals   |       | 15,622   | 32,860   |
| Cash generated from/(used in) operations  |       | 11,912,303   | (9,665,831)  |
| 8   |       | <i>γ</i> - <i>γ</i>  | (- , , ,   |
| Interest received on bank deposits  |       | 1,840  | 1,549  |
| Interest received/(paid) on margin accounts   |       | 448  | (97)   |
| Net cash flows generated from/(used in) operating activities                                  |       | 11,914,591   | (9,664,379)  |
| CACH ELONG EDON EDINANGING A CENTURED   |       |  |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from issue of units                             |       | 490.256  | 22 400 001   |
|   |       | 480,256  | 22,490,001   |
| Payments on redemption of units  Not each flows (used in)/generated from financing activities |       | (22,676,312)   | (888,654)  |
| Net cash flows (used in)/generated from financing activities                                  |       | (22,196,056)   | 21,601,347   |
| NET (DECREASE)/INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH  |       |  |  |
| EQUIVALENTS   |       | (10,281,465)   | 11,936,968   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year/period                                 |       | 11,936,968   |  |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF   |       |  |  |
| THE YEAR/PERIOD   |       | 1,655,503  | 11,936,968   |
| ANALYSIS OF BALANCES OF CASH AND CASH<br>EQUIVALENTS  |       |  |  |
| Term deposits with original maturity less than three months                                   | 7     | _  | 3,073,392  |
| Bank balances   | 7     | 1,655,503  | 8,863,576  |
| Cash and cash equivalents as stated in the statement of cash                                  | ,     | 1,000,000  | 0,000,010  |
| flows   |       | 1,655,503  | 11,936,968   |

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (continued)

For the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022

|  | Notes | CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product For the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022 US\$ |
|--|-------|---|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES   |       |   |
| Loss for the period Adjustments for:   |       | (687,810)   |
| Interest expenses on margin accounts   |       | 853   |
| Interest income from bank deposits   |       | (2,899)   |
| Interest income from margin accounts   |       | (13)  |
| Operating cash flows before movements in working capital   |       | (689,869)   |
| Increase in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss                                  |       | (352,558)   |
| Increase in other receivables  |       | (35,932)  |
| Increase in margin accounts  |       | (383,945)   |
| Increase in management fee payable   |       | 2,422   |
| Increase in other payables and accruals Cash used in operations                                    |       | 20,928<br>(1,438,954)   |
| Turner and the Lord House's  |       | 2,000   |
| Interest received on bank deposits Interest paid on margin accounts                                |       | 2,899<br>(840)  |
| Net cash flows used in operating activities  |       | (1,436,895)   |
| CARLELOWS FROM FINANCING A CENTURES  |       |   |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from issue of units                                  |       | 12,816,738  |
| Payments on redemption of units  |       | (9,894,776)   |
| Net cash flows generated from financing activities   |       | 2,921,962   |
| NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period |       | 1,485,067   |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE PERIOD   |       | 1,485,067   |
| ANALYSIS OF BALANCES OF CASH AND CASH<br>EQUIVALENTS   |       |   |
| Bank balances Cash and cash equivalents as stated in the statement of cash                         | 7     | 1,485,067   |
| flows  |       | 1,485,067   |

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (continued)

For the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022

|  | Notes | CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product For the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022 US\$ |
|--|-------|---|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES   |       |   |
| Loss for the period  |       | (1,879,131)   |
| Adjustment for:  |       |   |
| Interest income from bank deposits   |       | (7,187)   |
| Operating cash flows before movements in working capital   |       | (1,886,318)   |
| Increase in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss                                  |       | (419,666)   |
| Increase in margin accounts  |       | (516,958)   |
| Increase in other receivables  |       | (37,874)  |
| Increase in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss                             |       | 165,760   |
| Increase in management fee payable   |       | 6,973   |
| Increase in other payables and accruals  |       | 21,512  |
| Cash used in operations  |       | (2,666,571)   |
| Interest received on bank deposits   |       | 7,187   |
| Net cash flows used in operating activities  |       | (2,659,384)   |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES   |       |   |
| Proceeds from issue of units   |       | 10,863,524  |
| Payments on redemption of units  |       | (6,829,518)   |
| Net cash flows generated from financing activities   |       | 4,034,006   |
| NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period |       | 1,374,622   |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE PERIOD   |       | 1,374,622   |
| ANALYSIS OF BALANCES OF CASH AND CASH<br>EQUIVALENTS   |       |   |
| Bank balances Cash and cash equivalents as stated in the statement of cash                         | 7     | 1,374,622   |
| flows  |       | 1,374,622   |

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

#### 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

CSOP Leveraged and Inverse Series II (the "Trust") is an umbrella unit trust governed by its trust deed dated 24 April 2020, as amended by the supplemental deeds on 24 April 2020, 19 May 2020, 10 July 2020, 23 December 2020, 20 September 2021 and 15 October 2021 (collectively, the "Trust Deed") between CSOP Asset Management Limited (the "Manager") and Cititrust Limited (the "Trustee"). It is authorised by the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong (the "SFC") pursuant to Section 104(1) of the Securities and Futures Ordinance of Hong Kong (the "SFO").

As of 31 December 2022, the Trust has nine sub-funds, each a separate sub-fund of the Trust, which are authorised by the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong (the "SFC") pursuant to section 104(1) of the SFO. The nine sub-funds, including CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP CSI Brokerage Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product are referred to individually or collectively as the "Sub-Fund(s)". The Sub-Funds are listed on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "SEHK") with details below:

| Name of Sub-Funds                                      | Listing date on the SEHK |
|--|--------------------------|
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product     | 15 May 2020              |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product         | 5 June 2020              |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product        | 27 July 2020             |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product         | 27 July 2020             |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product | 20 January 2021          |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product  | 20 January 2021          |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product          | 20 October 2021          |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product | 1 December 2021          |
| CSOP CSI Brokerage Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product  | 19 October 2022          |

These financial statements only relate to CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product. The Manager is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements.

The first reporting period for CSOP CSI Brokerage Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product will cover for the period from 19 October 2022 (date of commencement of operation) to 31 December 2023.

CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product have adopted for the first time all applicable and effective IFRSs.

Due to the fact that the comparative amounts of financial statements of CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product and CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product presented covered for the period from there respective date of commencement of operation to 31 December 2021, the amount presented in financial statements of these Sub-Funds and related explanatory notes presented are not entirely comparable as the current period cover a period of twelve months.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

## 1. GENERAL INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

### CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product

The investment objective of CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product (stock code: 7266) is to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, closely correspond to twice (2x) the daily performance of the NASDAQ-100 Index (the "Index"). To achieve the investment objective of the Sub-Fund, the Manager will adopt a futures-based replication strategy through investing directly in the nearest quarter E-Mini NASDAQ 100 Futures ("E-mini NASDAQ 100 Futures") which are traded on the Chicago Mercantile Exchange ("CME"), subject to the rolling strategy discussed below, to obtain the required exposure to the Index.

As the Index is not a futures index, the Sub-Fund does not follow any predetermined roll-over schedule. The Manager will use its discretion to carry out the roll-over of the nearest quarter E-mini NASDAQ 100 Futures into the next quarter E-mini NASDAQ 100 Futures with the goal that, by one business day before the last trading day of the nearest quarter E-mini NASDAQ 100 Futures, all roll-over activities would have occurred. The roll will occur within a 8-calendar days period in the last calendar month of each quarter.

## CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product

The investment objective of CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product (stock code: 7299) is to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, closely correspond to twice (2x) the daily performance of the Solactive Gold 1-Day Rolling Futures Index (the "Index"). To achieve the investment objective of the Sub-Fund, the Manager will use a combination of a futures-based replication strategy and a swap-based synthetic replication strategy. The Manager will adopt a futures-based replication strategy through investing directly in the Active Contracts of gold futures traded on the New York Commodity Exchange (COMEX) ("COMEX Gold Futures") subject to the rolling strategy to obtain the required exposure to the Index and use a swap-based synthetic replication strategy by investing in swaps.

Rolling strategy is defined whereby the Manager will generally carry out the roll-over of the Active Contracts into Next Active Contracts according to the roll-over schedule in respect of the Index with the goal that, by one business day before the last trading day of the previous Active Contracts, all roll-over activities would have occurred in one Business Day. Under exceptional circumstances, the Manager will use its discretion to deviate from the roll-over schedule in the best interests of the Sub-Fund and the Unitholders.

## CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product

The investment objective of CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product (stock code: 7233) is to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, closely correspond to twice (2x) the daily performance of the CSI 300 Index (the "Index").

The Manager intends to adopt a swap-based synthetic replication strategy to achieve the investment objective of the Sub-Fund, pursuant to which the Sub-Fund will enter into more than one partially-funded swap (which are over-the counter financial derivative instruments entered into with more than one swap Counterparty) whereby the Sub-Fund will provide a portion of the net proceeds from subscription from the issue of the Units as initial margin ("Initial Amount") to the swap Counterparties which will be held by the custodian appointed by the Trustee in a segregated account and will only be transferred to the swap Counterparties when the Sub-Fund defaults and in return the swap counterparties will provide the Sub-Fund with an exposure to the Index (net of transaction costs).

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

#### 1. GENERAL INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

#### CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product

The investment objective of CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (stock code: 7333) is to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, closely correspond to inverse (-1x) the daily performance of the CSI 300 Index (the "Index").

The Manager intends to adopt a swap-based synthetic replication strategy to achieve the investment objective of the Sub-fund, pursuant to which the Sub-Fund will enter into more than one partially-funded Swap (which are over-the counter financial derivative instruments entered into with more than one swap counterparty) whereby the Sub-Fund will provide a portion of the net proceeds from subscription from the issue of the Units as initial margin ("Initial Amount") to the Swap Counterparties which will be held by the custodian appointed by the Trustee in a segregated account and will only be transferred to the Swap Counterparties when the Sub-Fund defaults and in return the Swap Counterparties will provide the Sub-Fund with an exposure to the Index (net of transaction costs).

## CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product

The investment objective of CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product (stock code: 7248) is to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, closely correspond to twice (2x) the daily performance of the FTSE China A50 Index (the "Index").

The Manager intends to adopt a Swap-based synthetic replication strategy to achieve the investment objective of the Sub-Fund, pursuant to which the Sub-Fund will enter into more than one partially-funded swap (which are over-the counter financial derivative instruments entered into with more than one swap counterparty) whereby the Sub-Fund will provide a portion of the net proceeds from subscription from the issue of the Units as initial margin ("Initial Amount") to the swap counterparties which will be held by the custodian appointed by the Trustee in a segregated account and will only be transferred to the swap counterparties when the Sub-Fund defaults and in return the swap counterparties will provide the Sub-Fund with an exposure to the Index (net of transaction costs).

#### CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product

The investment objective of CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (stock code: 7348) is to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, closely correspond to the inverse (-1x) the daily performance of the FTSE China A50 Index (the "Index").

The Manager intends to adopt a swap-based synthetic replication strategy to achieve the investment objective of the Sub-Fund, pursuant to which the Sub-Fund will enter into more than one partially-funded Swap (which are over-the counter financial derivative instruments entered into with more than one swap counterparty) whereby the Sub-Fund will provide a portion of the net proceeds from subscription from the issue of the Units as initial margin ("Initial Amount") to the swap counterparties which will be held by the custodian appointed by the Trustee in a segregated account and will only be transferred to the swap counterparties when the Sub-Fund defaults and in return the swap counterparties will provide the Sub-Fund with an exposure to the Index (net of transaction costs).

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

## 1. GENERAL INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

## CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product

The investment objective of CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (stock code: 7374) is to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, closely correspond to the inverse (-1x) of the daily performance of the Solactive Gold 1-Day Rolling Futures Index (the "Index"). The Index consists of only gold futures whose price movements may deviate significantly from the gold spot price. The Sub-Fund does not seek to deliver an inverse return of gold spot price.

To achieve the investment objective of the Sub-Fund, the Manager will use a combination of a futures-based replication strategy and a swap-based synthetic replication strategy. The Manager will adopt a futures-based replication strategy through investing directly in the Active Contracts of gold futures traded on the New York Commodity Exchange (COMEX) ("COMEX Gold Futures") subject to the rolling strategy to obtain the required exposure to the Index and use a swap-based synthetic replication strategy by investing in swaps.

#### CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product

The investment objective of CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (stock code: 7345) is to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, closely correspond to the inverse (-1x) of the daily performance of the Solactive WTI 1-Day Rolling Futures Index (the "Index"). The Index consists of only crude oil futures whose price movements may deviate significantly from the WTI crude oil spot price. The Sub-Fund does not seek to deliver an inverse return of WTI crude oil spot price.

To achieve the investment objective of the Sub-Fund, the Manager will use a combination of a futures-based replication strategy and a swap-based synthetic replication strategy. The Manager will adopt a futures-based replication strategy through investing directly in the Active Contracts of West Texas Intermediate crude oil ("WTI crude oil") (also known as Texas light sweet crude oil) futures traded on the New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX) ("WTI Futures Contracts") subject to the rolling strategy subject to the rolling strategy to obtain the required exposure to the Index and use a swap-based synthetic replication strategy by investing in Swaps.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

#### 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the periods presented, unless otherwise stated.

#### (a)(i) Basis of preparation

The financial statements of the Sub-Funds have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRSs") as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB"), and interpretations issued by the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee of the IASB and the relevant disclosure provisions of the Trust Deed and the relevant disclosure provisions specified in Appendix E of the *Code on Unit Trusts and Mutual Funds* of the SFC (the "SFC Code").

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, except for financial assets and liabilities classified as at fair value through profit or loss ("FVPL") that have been measured at fair value. The financial statements are presented in United States dollars ("US\$") for CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product and CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product. All values are rounded to the nearest US\$ and RMB except where otherwise indicated.

## (a)(ii) Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with IFRSs, requires the management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts recognised in the financial statements and disclosure of contingent liabilities. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

# 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

# (a)(iii) Changes in accounting policy and disclosure

There are no standards, amendments to standards or interpretations that are effective for annual periods beginning on 1 January 2022 that have a material effect on the financial statements of the Sub-Funds.

## (a)(iv) Issued but not yet effective IFRSs

The Sub-Funds have not early applied any of the new and revised IFRSs that have been issued but are not yet effective for the accounting year ended 31 December 2022 in these financial statements. Among the new and revised IFRSs, the following are expected to be relevant to the Sub-Funds' financial statements upon becoming effective:

# Amendments to IAS 8 – Definition of Accounting Estimates

In February 2021, the IASB issued amendments to IAS 8, in which it introduces a definition of 'accounting estimates'. The amendments clarify the distinction between changes in accounting estimates and changes in accounting policies and the correction of errors. Also, they clarify how entities use measurement techniques and inputs to develop accounting estimates.

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023 and apply to changes in accounting policies and changes in accounting estimates that occur on or after the start of that period. Earlier application is permitted as long as this fact is disclosed.

The amendments are not expected to have a material impact on the Sub-Funds.

# Amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS Practice Statement 2 - Disclosure of Accounting Policies

In February 2021, the IASB issued amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS Practice Statement 2 Making Materiality Judgements, in which it provides guidance and examples to help entities apply materiality judgements to accounting policy disclosures. The amendments aim to help entities provide accounting policy disclosures that are more useful by replacing the requirement for entities to disclose their 'significant' accounting policies with a requirement to disclose their 'material' accounting policies and adding guidance on how entities apply the concept of materiality in making decisions about accounting policy disclosures.

The amendments to IAS 1 are applicable for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023 with earlier application permitted. Since the amendments to the Practice Statement 2 provide non-mandatory guidance on the application of the definition of material to accounting policy information, an effective date for these amendments is not necessary.

The Sub-Funds are currently assessing the impact of the amendments to determine the impact they will have on the Sub-Funds' accounting policy disclosures.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### (b) Financial instruments

# (i) Classification

In accordance with IFRS 9, the Sub-Funds classifies its financial assets and financial liabilities at initial recognition into the categories of financial assets and financial liabilities discussed below

In applying that classification, a financial asset or financial liability is considered to be held for trading if:

- (a) It is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the near term;
- (b) On initial recognition, it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- (c) It is a derivative (except for a derivative that is a financial guarantee contract or a designated and effective hedging instrument).

#### Financial assets

The Sub-Funds classify their financial assets as subsequently measured at amortised cost or measured at FVPL on the basis of both:

- The entity's business model for managing the financial assets; and
- The contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial assets

### Financial assets measured at amortised cost

A debt instrument is measured at amortised cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and its contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest ("SPPI") on the principal amount outstanding. The Sub-Funds include in this category short-term non-financing receivables including interest receivable, other receivables, amounts due from participating dealers, amounts due from broker, margin accounts and cash and cash equivalents.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

# (b) Financial instruments (continued)

(i) *Classification* (continued)

Financial assets measured at FVPL

A financial asset is measured at FVPL if:

- (a) Its contractual terms do not give rise to cash flows on specified dates that are SPPI on the principal amount outstanding;
- (b) It is not held within a business model whose objective is either to collect contractual cash flows, or to both collect contractual cash flows and sell; or
- (c) At initial recognition, it is irrevocably designated as measured at FVPL when doing so eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise from measuring assets or liabilities or recognising the gains and losses on them on different bases.

The Sub-Funds include in this category debt securities, investment funds and derivative contracts in an asset position held for trading.

#### Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost

This category includes all financial liabilities other than those measured at FVPL. The Sub-Funds include in this category interest payable from swap contracts, amounts due to participating dealers, amounts due to broker, management fee payable, other payables and accruals, formation fee payable and cash collateral liabilities.

Financial liabilities measured at FVPL

This category includes derivative contracts in a liability position since they are classified as held for trading.

# (ii) Recognition

The Sub-Funds recognise a financial asset or a financial liability when, and only when, it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Purchases and sales of financial assets at FVPL are accounted for on the trade date basis.

# (iii) Initial measurement

Financial assets at FVPL are recorded in the statement of net assets at fair value. All transaction fees for such instruments are recognised directly in profit or loss.

Financial assets and liabilities (other than those classified as at FVPL) are measured initially at their fair value plus any directly attributable incremental costs of acquisition or issue.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

# 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

# (b) Financial instruments (continued)

# (iv) Subsequent measurement

After initial measurement, the Sub-Funds measure financial instruments which are classified as at FVPL at fair value. Subsequent changes in the fair values of those financial instruments are recorded in "Net change in unrealised gain/loss on financial assets at FVPL". Interest earned on these instruments is recorded separately in "interest income" in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

Financial assets, other than those classified as at FVPL, are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method less any allowance for impairment. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the financial assets are derecognised or impaired, as well as through the amortisation process.

Financial liabilities, other than those classified as at FVPL, are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised, as well as through the amortisation process.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial asset or financial liability to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset or to the amortised cost of the financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, the Sub-Funds estimate cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instruments, but does not consider expected credit losses. The calculation includes all fees paid or received between parties to the contract that are an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction fee and all other premiums or discounts.

# (v) Derecognition

A financial asset is derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset have expired, or where the Sub-Funds have transferred their rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset, or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a pass-through arrangement and either the Sub-Funds have transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset or the Sub-Funds have neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the financial asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Sub-Funds have transferred their rights to receive cash flows from an asset (or has entered into a pass-through arrangement), and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the asset is recognised to the extent of the Sub-Funds' continuing involvement in the asset. In that case, the Sub-Funds also recognise an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Sub-Funds have retained. The Sub-Funds derecognise a financial liability when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled, or expires.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

# (b) Financial instruments (continued)

# Fair value measurement

The Sub-Funds measure their investments in financial instruments at fair value at the end of each reporting period.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- in the principal market for the asset or liability; or
- in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Sub-Funds.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

The fair value for financial instruments that are listed or traded on an exchange is based on quoted last traded market prices, that are within the bid-ask spread.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable
- Level 3 Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Sub-Funds determine whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorisation (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

#### Derivative financial instruments

Derivative financial instruments are recorded on a mark-to-market basis. Fair values are determined by using quoted market prices for futures contracts or calculated by reference to changes in specified prices of an underlying asset or otherwise a determined notional amount for swap agreements. All derivatives are carried as assets when amounts are receivable by the Sub-Funds and as liabilities when amounts are payable by the Sub-Funds.

Unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in fair value, and realised gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

# (c) Revenue recognition

Interest income is recognised in profit or loss on a time-proportionate basis using the effective interest method.

Other income is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Sub-funds and the other income can be reliably measured. Other income is recognised when the Sub-funds' right to receive payment has been established.

#### (d) Expenses

Expenses are recognised on an accrual basis.

# (e) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents in the statement of net assets comprise short-term deposits in banks which are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, with original maturities of three months or less.

For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and cash equivalents as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts when applicable.

# (f) Redeemable units

Redeemable units are classified as an equity instrument when:

- i. The redeemable units entitle the holder to a pro-rata share of the Sub-Funds' net assets in the event of the Sub-Funds' liquidation;
- ii. The redeemable units are in the class of instruments that is subordinate to all other classes of instruments:
- iii. All redeemable units in the class of instruments that is subordinate to all other classes of instruments have identical features;
- iv. The redeemable units do not include any contractual obligation to deliver cash or another financial asset other than the holder's rights to a pro-rata share of the Sub-Funds' net assets; or
- v. The total expected cash flows attributable to the redeemable units over the life of the instrument are based substantially on profit or loss, the change in the recognised net assets or the change in the fair value of the recognised and unrecognised net assets of the Sub-Funds over the life of the instrument.

In addition to the redeemable units having all the above features, the Sub-Funds must have no other financial instrument or contract that has:

- i. Total cash flows based substantially on profit or loss, the change in the recognised net assets or the change in the fair value of the recognised and unrecognised net assets of the Sub-Funds; and
- ii. The effect of substantially restricting or fixing the residual return to the redeemable unitholders.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

# (f) <u>Redeemable units</u> (continued)

The Sub-Funds' redeemable units meet the definition of puttable instruments classified as equity instruments under the revised IAS 32 and are classified as equity.

The Sub-Funds continuously assesses the classification of the redeemable units. If the redeemable units cease to have all the features or meet all the conditions set out to be classified as equity, the Sub-Funds will reclassify them as financial liabilities and measure them at fair value at the date of reclassification, with any differences from the previous carrying amount recognised in equity. If the redeemable units subsequently have all the features and meet the conditions to be classified as equity, the Sub-Funds will reclassify them as equity instruments and measure them at the carrying amount of the liabilities at the date of the reclassification.

The issuance, acquisition and cancellation of redeemable units are accounted for as equity transactions. Upon issuance of redeemable units, the consideration received is included in equity.

Transaction costs incurred by the Sub-Funds in issuing its own equity instruments are accounted for as a deduction from equity to the extent that they are incremental costs directly attributable to the equity transaction that otherwise would have been avoided.

The Sub-Funds' own equity instruments which are reacquired are deducted from equity and accounted for at amounts equal to the consideration paid, including any directly attributable incremental costs.

No gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss on the purchase, sale, issuance or cancellation of the Sub-Funds' own equity instruments.

Redeemable units can be redeemed in cash equal to a proportionate share of the Sub-Funds' net asset value. The Sub-Funds' net asset value per unit is calculated by dividing the net assets attributable to unitholders with the total number of outstanding units of the Sub-Funds.

## (g) Segmental reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting used by the chief operating decision-maker. The Manager, who is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments, has been identified as the chief operating decision-maker that makes strategic decisions.

## (h) Margin accounts and amounts due to broker

Margin accounts represent cash deposits held with brokers as collateral against open futures contracts and maintained for Swap Counterparties as collateral against open Swap future contracts.

Amounts due to broker is a sum payable for securities purchased (in a regular way transaction) that have been contracted for, but not yet delivered, on the reporting date.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

# (i) <u>Impairment of financial assets</u>

For financial assets measured at amortised cost, impairment allowances are recognised under the general approach where expected credit losses are recognised in two stages. For credit exposures where there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the Sub-Funds are required to provide for credit losses that result from possible default events within the next 12 months (stage 1). For those credit exposures where there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure irrespective of the timing of the default (stage 2).

The Sub-Funds consider a default has occurred when a financial asset is more than 90 days past due unless the Sub-Funds have reasonable and supportable information to demonstrate that a more appropriate default criterion should be applied.

(j) <u>Net change in unrealised gains or losses on financial assets/financial liabilities at FVPL</u>
This item includes changes in the fair value of financial assets/financial liabilities as at FVPL.

Unrealised gains and losses comprise changes in the fair value of financial instruments for the year and from reversal of prior period unrealised gains and losses for financial instruments which were realised in the reporting period.

(k) Net realised gains or losses on disposal of financial assets/financial liabilities at FVPL

Realised gains and losses on disposal of financial assets/financial liabilities classified as at FVPL are calculated using the first-in-first-out method for derivative financial instruments and weighted average method for investment funds.

# (1) Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the statement of net assets if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

# (m) <u>Taxes</u>

The Sub-funds are exempt from all forms of taxation in Hong Kong, including income, capital gains and withholding taxes. However, in some jurisdictions, investment income and capital gains are subject to withholding tax deducted from the source of the income. The Sub-Funds present the withholding tax separately from the gross investment income in profit or loss. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash inflows from investments are presented net of withholding taxes, when applicable.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

# (n) <u>Distributions to unitholders</u>

Distributions are at the discretion of the Manager. A distribution to the Sub-Funds' unitholders is accounted for as a deduction from net assets attributable to unitholders. A proposed distribution is recognised as a liability in the year in which it is approved by the Manager. No distribution was paid out of or effectively out of the Sub-Funds' capital.

## (o) Formation fee

The formation fee is recognised as an expense in the year in which it is incurred.

# (p) Transaction fees

Transaction fees are costs incurred to acquire financial assets/financial liabilities at FVPL. They include fees and commissions paid to agents, brokers and dealers. Transaction fees, when incurred, are immediately recognised in profit or loss as an expense.

# (q) Related parties

A party is considered to be related to the Sub-Funds if:

- (a) the party is a person or a close member of that person's family and that person
  - (i) has control or joint control over the Sub-Funds;
  - (ii) has significant influence over the Sub-Funds; or
  - (iii) is a member of the key management personnel of the Sub-Funds or of a parent of the Sub-Funds;

or

- (b) the party is an entity where any of the following conditions applies:
  - (i) the entity and the Sub-Funds are members of the same group;
  - (ii) one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or of a parent, subsidiary or fellow subsidiary of the other entity);
  - (iii) the entity and the Sub-Funds are joint ventures of the same third party;
  - (iv) one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity;
  - (v) the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Sub-Funds or an entity related to the Sub-Funds;
  - (vi) the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a);
  - (vii) a person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity); and
  - (viii) the entity, or any member of a group of which it is a part, provides key management personnel services to the Sub-Funds or the parent of the Sub-Funds.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

# (r) <u>Foreign currency translations</u>

Transactions during the year, including purchases and sales of securities, income and expenses, are translated at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of the transaction.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency rates of exchange ruling at the end of the reporting period. Differences arising on settlement or translation of monetary items are recognised in profit or loss.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined.

Foreign currency translation gains and losses on financial instruments classified as at FVPL are included in profit or loss.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

# 3. NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO UNITHOLDERS AND MOVEMENT OF UNITS

# (a) Net assets attributable to unitholders

The creation and redemption of units of the Sub-Funds can only be facilitated by or through participating dealers. Investors other than the participating dealers make a request to create or redeem units through a participating dealer, and if the investor is a retail investor, such request must be made through a stockbroker which has opened an account with a participating dealer. Units are created or redeemed at a minimum of 800,000 units for CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and 400,000 units for CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, and CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product or in multiples thereof for the respective Sub-Fund.

The Trustee shall receive subscription proceeds from the participating dealers for the creation of units and pay redemption proceeds for the redemption of units to the relevant participating dealer in such form and manner as prescribed by the Trust Deed. Subscriptions and redemptions of units during the year are shown on the statement of changes in net assets attributable to unitholders.

As stated in note 2(f), units of the Sub-Funds, which are represented by assets less liabilities, are classified as equity and accounted for in accordance with IFRSs (the "Accounting NAV"). For the purpose of determining the net asset value per unit for subscriptions and redemptions and for various fee calculations (the "Dealing NAV"), the Administrator calculates the Dealing NAV in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Deed, which may be different from the accounting policies under IFRSs.

# Reconciliation between the Accounting NAV and Dealing NAV

According to the prospectus of the Sub-Funds, the formation fee is amortised over the first five financial periods of the Sub-Funds. However, with respect to the Sub-Funds for the purpose of financial statement preparation in compliance with IFRSs, its accounting policy is to expense the formation fee in profit or loss as incurred.

As of 31 December 2022, the formation fee for establishing the Sub-Funds and the remaining amortisation periods as set out below:

|  | Formation fee<br>for establishing<br>Sub-Funds | Remaining amortisation periods |
|--|--|--------------------------------|
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product     | US\$72,225                                     | 2 years                        |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product         | US\$136,005                                    | 2 years                        |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product        | RMB1,592,225                                   | 2.5 years                      |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product         | RMB1,600,642                                   | 2.5 years                      |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product | US\$52,465                                     | 3 years                        |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product  | US\$52,621                                     | 3 years                        |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product          | US\$49,922                                     | 4 years                        |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product | US\$51,898                                     | 4 years                        |

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 3. NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO UNITHOLDERS AND MOVEMENT OF UNITS (CONTINUED)
- (a) Net assets attributable to unitholders (continued)
  The difference between the Accounting NAV reported in the statement of net assets and the Dealing NAV as at 31 December 2022 and 2021 is reconciled as set out below:

|  |                                       | Q-100 Index Daily<br>aged Product<br>2021<br>US\$ |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| Accounting NAV as reported in the statement of net assets Adjustment for the formation fee Dealing NAV       | 9,163,704<br>31,437<br>9,195,141      | 2,298,329<br>44,651<br>2,342,980                  |
|  |                                       | utures Daily (2x)<br>ed Product<br>2021<br>US\$   |
| Accounting NAV as reported in the statement of net assets Adjustment for the formation fee Dealing NAV       | 193,609,090<br>63,506<br>193,672,596  | 234,143,141<br>89,596<br>234,232,737              |
|  |                                       | Index Daily (2x)<br>ed Product<br>2021<br>RMB     |
| Accounting NAV as reported in the statement of net assets Adjustment for the formation fee Dealing NAV       | 202,487,476<br>840,107<br>203,327,583 | 269,139,600<br>1,155,303<br>270,294,903           |
|  |                                       | Index Daily (-1x)<br>e Product<br>2021<br>RMB     |
| Accounting NAV as reported in the statement of net assets<br>Adjustment for the formation fee<br>Dealing NAV | 25,674,341<br>847,325<br>26,521,666   | 155,561,135<br>1,163,720<br>156,724,855           |

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 3. NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO UNITHOLDERS AND MOVEMENT OF UNITS (CONTINUED)
- (a) <u>Net assets attributable to unitholders</u> (continued)

|  | CSOP FTSE China<br>(2x) Levera<br>2022<br>US\$                                     | •                   |
|--|--|---------------------|
| Accounting NAV as reported in the statement of net assets  | 3,227,512<br>26,876  | 7,116,407<br>35,676 |
| Adjustment for the formation fee Dealing NAV   | 3,254,388  | 7,152,083           |
|  |  | , ,                 |
|  | CSOP FTSE China<br>(-1x) Inver   | •                   |
|  | 2022   | 2021                |
|  | US\$   | US\$                |
| Accounting NAV as reported in the statement of net assets  | 2,766,932  | 22,905,976          |
| Adjustment for the formation fee   | 26,995   | 35,832              |
| Dealing NAV  | 2,793,927  | 22,941,808          |
|  | CSOP Gold<br>Futures Daily<br>(-1x) Inverse<br>Product<br>2022<br>US\$             |                     |
| Accounting NAV as reported in the statement of net assets  | 2,234,152  |                     |
| Adjustment for the formation fee   | 32,410   |                     |
| Dealing NAV  | 2,266,562  |                     |
|  | CSOP WTI<br>Crude Oil<br>Futures Daily<br>(-1x) Inverse<br>Product<br>2022<br>US\$ |                     |
| Accounting NAV as reported in the statement of net assets Adjustment for the formation fee Dealing NAV | 2,154,875<br>36,063<br>2,190,938   |                     |

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# 3. NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO UNITHOLDERS AND MOVEMENT OF UNITS (CONTINUED)

# (b) <u>Movement of units</u>

The table below summarises the movement of units for the year/period ended 31 December 2022 and 2021, and the Accounting NAV per unit and the Dealing NAV per unit of the Sub-Funds as at 31 December 2022 and 2021.

|   | -                 | P NASDAQ-100 Index Daily CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) (2x) Leveraged Product Leveraged Product |                               | 2 ( /        | CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product  Number of units |              | CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product  Number of units |               |
|---|-------------------|--|-------------------------------|--------------|--|--------------|---|---------------|
|   | Number of         | units  | Number of units               |              |  |              |   |               |
|   | 2022              | 2021   | 2022                          | 2021         | 2022   | 20211        | 2022  | 20211         |
| Units in issue at beginning of              |                   |  |                               |              |  |              |   |               |
| year/period                                 | 820,000           | 1,620,000  | 234,600,000                   | 239,400,000  | 33,200,000   | _            | 28,000,000  | _             |
| Issued during the year/period               | 16,000,000        | _  | 69,600,000                    | 93,600,000   | 27,200,000   | 97,200,000   | -   | 190,400,000   |
| Redeemed during the year/period             | (8,800,000)       | (800,000)  | (92,000,000)                  | (98,400,000) | (15,200,000)   | (64,000,000) | (24,000,000)  | (162,400,000) |
| Units in issue at end of year/period        | 8,020,000         | 820,000  | 212,200,000                   | 234,600,000  | 45,200,000   | 33,200,000   | 4,000,000   | 28,000,000    |
|   | Net assets attrib |  | Net assets attruments unithol |              | Net assets attr  |              | Net assets att  |               |
|   | 2022              | 2021   | 2022                          | 2021         | 2022   | 2021         | 2022  | 2021          |
|   | US\$              | US\$   | US\$                          | US\$         | RMB  | RMB          | RMB   | RMB           |
| Accounting NAV per unit at end of           |                   |  |                               |              |  |              |   |               |
| year/period  Dealing NAV per unit at end of | 1.1426            | 2.8028   | 0.9124                        | 0.9981       | 4.4798   | 8.1066       | 6.4186  | 5.5558        |
| year/period                                 | 1.1465            | 2.8573   | 0.9127                        | 0.9984       | 4.4984   | 8.1414       | 6.6304  | 5.5973        |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 3. NET ASSETS ATTRIBUTABLE TO UNITHOLDERS AND MOVEMENT OF UNITS (CONTINUED)
- (b) <u>Movement of units</u> (continued)

|   | CSOP FTSE China A<br>(2x) Leverage                  |   | CSOP FTSE China<br>(-1x) Invers                    |                                       | CSOP Gold<br>Futures Daily<br>(-1x) Inverse<br>Product       | CSOP WTI<br>Crude Oil<br>Futures Daily<br>(-1x) Inverse<br>Product |
|---|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
|   | Number 2022   | of units 2021 <sup>2</sup>              | Numbe 2022   | r of units 2021 <sup>2</sup>          | Number of units 2022 <sup>3</sup>                            | Number of units 2022 <sup>4</sup>                                  |
| Units in issue at beginning of year/period Issued during the year/period Redeemed during the year/period Units in issue at end of year/period | 10,000,000<br>3,600,000<br>(6,800,000)<br>6,800,000 | 12,800,000<br>(2,800,000)<br>10,000,000 | 21,600,000<br>400,000<br>(19,600,000)<br>2,400,000 | 22,400,000<br>(800,000)<br>21,600,000 | 12,800,000<br>(10,400,000)<br>2,400,000                      | 16,000,000<br>(12,000,000)<br>4,000,000                            |
|   | Net assets attr<br>unithole<br>2022<br>US\$         |   | Net assets att<br>unitho<br>2022<br>US\$           |                                       | Net assets<br>attributable to<br>unitholders<br>2022<br>US\$ | Net assets<br>attributable to<br>unitholders<br>2022<br>US\$       |
| Accounting NAV per unit at end of year/period  Dealing NAV per unit at end of year/period   | 0.4746<br>0.4786                                    | 0.7116<br>0.7152                        | 1.1529<br>1.1641                                   | 1.0605<br>1.0621                      | 0.9309<br>0.9444   | 0.5387<br>0.5477   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

#### 4. NET LOSSES ON FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

The following is a breakdown of the net losses on financial assets and financial liabilities at FVPL:

|  | CSOP NASDAQ-10<br>(2x) Leveraged<br>2022<br>US\$    | •           |   | tures Daily (2x)<br>d Product<br>2021<br>US\$ | CSOP CSI 300 I<br>Leveraged<br>2022<br>RMB  | • • •   | CSOP CSI 30<br>(-1x) Inver<br>2022<br>RMB | 0 Index Daily<br>se Product<br>2021 <sup>1</sup><br>RMB |
|--|---|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Net realised (losses)/gains on sale of<br>financial assets and financial liabilities at<br>FVPL<br>Net change in unrealised (losses)/gains on<br>financial assets and financial liabilities at | (1,752,031)   | 1,108,304   | (18,138,098)                                    | (5,851,799)                                   | (128,876,992)   | 201,149,650   | 19,590,630                                | (226,529,138)   |
| FVPL   | (1,177,689)   | (125,633)   | 15,850,799                                      | (17,097,478)                                  | (6,266,485)   | 6,193,187   | 3,240,363                                 | (3,036,335)   |
|  | (2,929,720)   | 982,671     | (2,287,299)                                     | (22,949,277)                                  | (135,143,477)   | 207,342,837   | 22,830,993                                | (229,565,473)   |
|  | CSOP FTSE Chin<br>Daily (2x) Levera<br>2022<br>US\$ |             | CSOP FTSE Ch<br>Daily (-1x) Inv<br>2022<br>US\$ |   | CSOP Gold<br>Futures Daily<br>(-1x) Inverse<br>Product<br>2022 <sup>3</sup><br>US\$ | CSOP WTI<br>Crude Oil<br>Futures Daily<br>(-1x) Inverse<br>Product<br>2022 <sup>4</sup><br>US\$ |   |   |
| Net realised (losses)/gains on sale of<br>financial assets and financial liabilities at<br>FVPL<br>Net change in unrealised (losses)/gains on<br>financial assets and financial liabilities at | (2,551,370)   | (2,746,327) | 2,413,059                                       | 1,532,016                                     | (485,043)   | (1,589,122)   |   |   |
| FVPL   | 86,851  | (172,898)   | (139,295)                                       | 197,950                                       | (77,359)  | (161,094)   |   |   |
|  | (2,464,519)   | (2,919,225) | 2,273,764                                       | 1,729,966                                     | (562,402)   | (1,750,216)   |   |   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021. <sup>2</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022. <sup>4</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# 5. TRANSACTIONS WITH THE TRUSTEE, MANAGER AND ITS CONNECTED PERSONS

Related parties are those as defined in note 2(q). Related parties of the Sub-Funds also include the Manager and the Trustee of the Sub-Funds and their connected persons. Connected persons of the Manager and the Trustee are those as defined in the SFC Code. All transactions entered into during the year between the Sub-Funds and its related parties, including the Manager and the Trustee and their connected persons were carried out in the normal course of business and on normal commercial terms.

To the best of the Manager's knowledge, the Sub-Funds does not have any other transactions with its related parties, including the Manager and the Trustee and their connected persons except for those disclosed below.

### (a) Management fee

CSOP Asset Management Limited (the "Manager") is entitled to receive a management fee, calculated at an annual rate of the net asset value of the Sub-Funds and is accrued daily and calculated as at each dealing day and payable monthly in arrears with no fixed terms.

|   | Maximum rate of the net asset | Annual rate of the net asset |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | value in %                    | value in %                   |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                  | 3%                            | 1.50%                        |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                      | 3%                            | 1.50%                        |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>1</sup>        | 3%                            | 1.60%                        |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>1</sup>         | 3%                            | 1.60%                        |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>2</sup> | 3%                            | 1.60%                        |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>2</sup>  | 3%                            | 1.60%                        |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>3</sup>          | 3%                            | 1.60%                        |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>4</sup> | 3%                            | 1.60%                        |

The management fee for the year/period ended 31 December 2022 and management fee payable to the Manager as at 31 December 2022 are as follows:

|   | Management fee |               |  |
|---|----------------|---------------|--|
|   | 2022           | 2021          |  |
|   | 110000 071     | 110000 000    |  |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                  | US\$90,971     | US\$28,922    |  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                      | US\$2,766,117  | US\$3,730,969 |  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>1</sup>        | RMB3,395,209   | RMB11,048,556 |  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>1</sup>         | RMB1,586,464   | RMB12,849,469 |  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>2</sup> | US\$73,928     | US\$127,962   |  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>2</sup>  | US\$168,707    | US\$335,105   |  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>3</sup>          | US\$58,036     | N/A           |  |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>4</sup> | US\$58,167     | N/A           |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 5. TRANSACTIONS WITH THE TRUSTEE, MANAGER AND ITS CONNECTED PERSONS (CONTINUED)
- (a) <u>Management fee</u> (continued)

|   | Management fee payable |              |  |
|---|------------------------|--------------|--|
|   | 2022                   | 2021         |  |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                  | US\$ 21,046            | _            |  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                      | US\$774,460            | US\$914,637  |  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>1</sup>        | RMB887,043             | RMB1,144,297 |  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>1</sup>         | RMB293,785             | RMB731,172   |  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>2</sup> | US\$7,123              | US\$29,425   |  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>2</sup>  | US\$18,983             | US\$96,094   |  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>3</sup>          | US\$2,422              | N/A          |  |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>4</sup> | US\$6,973              | N/A          |  |

# (b) <u>Custodian, fund administration and trustee fees</u>

The Trustee fee and Registrar's fee are included in the management fee and the Manager will pay the fees of the Trustee and Registrar out of the management fee. Refer to Note 5(a).

# (c) Formation fee

The formation fee incurred establishing the Sub-Funds for the year/period ended 31 December 2022 as follow:

|   | Formation fee |              |  |
|---|---------------|--------------|--|
|   | 2022          | 2021         |  |
|   |               |              |  |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                  | _             | =            |  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                      | _             | -            |  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>1</sup>        | =             | RMB1,592,225 |  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>1</sup>         | =             | RMB1,600,642 |  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>2</sup> | =             | US\$52,465   |  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>2</sup>  | -             | US\$52,621   |  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>3</sup>          | US\$49,922    | N/A          |  |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>4</sup> | US\$51,898    | N/A          |  |
|   |               |              |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

The Sub-Funds have no formation fee payable as at 31 December 2022 (2021:Nil).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 5. TRANSACTIONS WITH THE TRUSTEE, MANAGER AND ITS CONNECTED PERSONS (CONTINUED)
- (d) <u>Cash and cash equivalents, interest income, and bank charges</u>

As at 31 December 2022, part of the interest-bearing bank balances were held with Citibank, Hong Kong, a related company of the Trustee. Refer to note 7 for details of cash and cash equivalents.

During the year/period ended 31 December 2022, the interest income earned from the bank balances maintained with Citibank, Hong Kong and the bank charges are as follow:

|   | Interest in | come earned |
|---|-------------|-------------|
|   | 2022        | 2021        |
|   |             |             |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                  | US\$14      | _           |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                      | US\$126,422 | =           |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>1</sup>        | RMB16,711   | RMB161,817  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>1</sup>         | RMB7,431    | RMB475,071  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>2</sup> | US\$13      | US\$5       |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>2</sup>  | US\$20      | US\$6       |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>3</sup>          | US\$42      | N/A         |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>4</sup> | US\$26      | N/A         |
| • • •   |             |             |
|   | <u>Bank</u> | charges     |
|   | 2022        | 2021        |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                  | US\$2,149   | US\$695     |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                      | US\$976     | US\$870     |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>1</sup>        | RMB19,925   | RMB21,482   |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>1</sup>         | RMB15,746   | RMB22,363   |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>2</sup> | US\$1,694   | US\$693     |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>2</sup>  | US\$1,127   | US\$681     |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>3</sup>          | US\$1,090   | N/A         |
|   |             |             |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

5. TRANSACTIONS WITH THE TRUSTEE, MANAGER AND ITS CONNECTED PERSONS (CONTINUED)

# (e) <u>Margin accounts and interest expense</u>

As at 31 December 2022, margin accounts being held with Citigroup Global Markets Limited, a related company of the Trustee, which are pledged as collateral against open futures contracts and Swap future contracts are as follow:

|   | Margin accounts |                |  |
|---|-----------------|----------------|--|
|   | 2022            | 2021           |  |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                  | _               | _              |  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                      | US\$23,998,566  | US\$52,295,441 |  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>1</sup>        | RMB51,136,187   | RMB44,669,441  |  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>1</sup>         | RMB5,215,167    | RMB18,449,756  |  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>2</sup> | US\$311,509     | US\$522,146    |  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>2</sup>  | US\$110,598     | US\$1,094,264  |  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>3</sup>          | US\$14          | N/A            |  |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>4</sup> | _               | N/A            |  |

During the year/period ended 31 December 2022, the interest income earned and interest expense payable to Citigroup Global Markets Limited are as follow:

|   | Intere  | st income   |
|---|---|---|
|   | 2022  | 2021  |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product  | _   | _   |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product  | US\$21,108  | US\$176   |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>1</sup>  | RMB23,674   | RMB2,077  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>1</sup>   | RMB5,600  | RMB801  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>2</sup>   | US\$110   | US\$113   |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>2</sup>  | US\$26  | US\$40  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>3</sup>  | US\$13  | N/A   |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>4</sup>   | _   | N/A   |
|   |   |   |
|   |   | st expense  |
|   | 2022  | 2021  |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product  | US\$228   |   |
|   |   | -<br>U\$\$16,000  |
|   | . ,   | ' '   |
|   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                             | · ·   |
|   |   | - ,   |
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |
|   | US\$850   |   |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>4</sup>   | _   | N/A   |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product | US\$31,820<br>RMB16,503<br>RMB195<br>US\$11<br>US\$149<br>US\$850 | US\$16,999<br>RMB7,001<br>RMB3,593<br>US\$19<br>US\$105<br>N/A<br>N/A |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

5. TRANSACTIONS WITH THE TRUSTEE, MANAGER AND ITS CONNECTED PERSONS (CONTINUED)

#### (f) Holdings of units

As at 31 December 2022, Citibank, N.A., the Trustee's affiliate, held the following units of the Subfunds, as a market intermediary.

|   | 2022      | 2021      |
|---|-----------|-----------|
|   | Units     | Units     |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                  | 998,600   | 600       |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                      | 8,175,801 | 9,812,501 |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>1</sup>        | 4,483,901 | 4,695,901 |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>1</sup>         | 656,601   | 5,984,201 |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>2</sup> | 143,300   | 296,500   |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>2</sup>  | 1,800     | 8,156,396 |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>3</sup>          | 800,000   | N/A       |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>4</sup> | =         | N/A       |

#### (g) Investments in other collective investment funds managed by the Manager

As at 31 December 2022, the Sub-Funds invested in an investment fund managed by the Manager and the details are as follows:

# As at 31 December 2022

|   | Units     | Fair value     |
|---|-----------|----------------|
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product          |           |                |
| - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF                           | 7,000     | US\$731,680    |
| - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF- (Unlisted Share Class A) | 852,578   | US\$891,199    |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product              |           |                |
| - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF                           | 409,827   | US\$42,837,454 |
| - CSOP US Dollar Money Market Fund                          | 3,557,479 | US\$3,605,149  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product             |           |                |
| - CSOP RMB Money Market ETF                                 | 120,000   | RMB19,158,000  |
| - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF                           | 18,000    | RMB13,066,515  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product      |           |                |
| - CSOP Hong Kong Dollar Money Market ETF                    | 5,000     | US\$671,673    |
| - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF                           | 5,000     | US\$522,000    |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product       |           |                |
| - CSOP Hong Kong Dollar Money Market ETF                    | 4,000     | US\$537,338    |
| - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF                           | 5,000     | US\$522,000    |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021. <sup>2</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 5. TRANSACTIONS WITH THE TRUSTEE, MANAGER AND ITS CONNECTED PERSONS (CONTINUED)
- (g) <u>Investments in other collective investment funds managed by the Manager</u> (continued)

| As at 31 December 2022 (continued)  | Units             | Fair value                     |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF- (Unlisted Share Class A) | 3,000<br>117,488  | US\$313,577<br>US\$122,811     |
| <u>CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product</u><br>- CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF- (Unlisted Share Class A)                | 401,479           | US\$419,666                    |
| As at 31 December 2021  | Units             | Fair value                     |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF  | 3,000             | US\$307,940                    |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF  | 525,000           | US\$53,889,465                 |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product - CSOP RMB Money Market ETF - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF                               | 410,000<br>87,000 | RMB64,616,000<br>RMB56,862,202 |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product - CSOP RMB Money Market ETF - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF                                | 240,000<br>50,000 | RMB37,824,000<br>RMB32,679,426 |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product - CSOP Hong Kong Dollar Money Market ETF - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF           | 14,000<br>16,000  | US\$1,855,707<br>US\$1,640,800 |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product - CSOP Hong Kong Dollar Money Market ETF - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF            | 35,000<br>51,000  | US\$4,639,267<br>US\$5,230,050 |

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

5. TRANSACTIONS WITH THE TRUSTEE, MANAGER AND ITS CONNECTED PERSONS (CONTINUED)

# (h) <u>Brokerage fees</u>

The Sub-Funds utilise the trading services of brokers who are related to the Trustee and the Manager in the purchases and sales of investments.

For the year/period ended 31 December 2022, brokerage fees through Citigroup Global Markets Limited and Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong, the connected person of the Trustee are shown below:

|   | Aggregate value of purchases and sales of securities | Total<br>commission<br>paid | % of the Sub-<br>Funds' total<br>transactions<br>during the<br>year/period<br>% | Average commission rate % |
|---|--|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product 31 December 2022 Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong | US\$877,000  | _                           | 0.34%   | 0.00%                     |
| Citigroup Global Markets Limited  31 December 2021  | _  | _                           | _   | _                         |
| Citigroup Global Markets Limited  | US\$4,597,999  | _                           | 7.70%   | 0.00%                     |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product 31 December 2022                               |  |                             |   |                           |
| Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong   | US\$91,731,477                                       | US\$3,518                   | 1.35%   | 0.00%                     |
| Citigroup Global Markets Limited  | US\$5,011,625,696                                    | _                           | 73.94%  | 0.00%                     |
| 31 December 2021 Citigroup Global Markets Limited   | US\$6,700,237,202                                    | US\$466                     | 73.47%  | 0.00%                     |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product   |  |                             |   |                           |
| 31 December 2022<br>Citigroup Global Markets Limited  | RMB57,861,987,339                                    | _                           | 66.29%  | 0.00%                     |
| 31 December 2021<br>Citigroup Global Markets Limited  | RMB122,889,746                                       | _                           | 23.03%  | 0.00%                     |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse<br><u>Product</u>                                      |  |                             |   |                           |
| 31 December 2022<br>Citigroup Global Markets Limited  | RMB15,138,985,508                                    | =                           | 67.86%  | 0.00%                     |
| 31 December 2021<br>Citigroup Global Markets Limited  | RMB304,906,829                                       | RMB306                      | 40.00%  | 0.00%                     |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product  |  |                             |   |                           |
| 31 December 2022<br>Citigroup Global Markets Limited  | US\$1,001,247,498                                    | _                           | 78.61%  | 0.00%                     |
| 31 December 2021<br>Citigroup Global Markets Limited  | US\$48,592,402                                       | _                           | 36.92%  | 0.00%                     |

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 5. TRANSACTIONS WITH THE TRUSTEE, MANAGER AND ITS CONNECTED PERSONS (CONTINUED)
- (h) <u>Brokerage fees</u> (continued)

| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse   | Aggregate value of purchases and sales of securities | Total<br>commission<br>paid | % of the Sub-<br>Funds' total<br>transactions<br>during the<br>year/period<br>% | Average<br>commission<br>rate<br>% |
|---|--|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| •   |  |                             |   |                                    |
| Product 31 December 2022 Citigroup Global Markets Limited   | US\$1,159,475,310                                    | -                           | 79.42%  | 0.00%                              |
| 31 December 2021<br>Citigroup Global Markets Limited  | US\$67,673,551                                       | _                           | 40.74%  | 0.00%                              |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product 31 December 2022 Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Citigroup Global Markets Limited | US\$4,848,000<br>US\$41,684,000                      | _<br>_                      | 4.28%<br>36.80%   | 0.00%<br>0.00%                     |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product 31 December 2022 Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong                         | US\$2,044,000  | _                           | 1.30%   | 0.00%                              |

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# 5. TRANSACTIONS WITH THE TRUSTEE, MANAGER AND ITS CONNECTED PERSONS (CONTINUED)

# (i) <u>Investments held by the Trustee's affiliates</u>

The investments deposited with Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong and Citigroup Global Markets Ltd, Trustee's affiliates as at 31 December 2022 are summarised below:

|   | Note     | CSOP NASDAQ<br>Daily (2x) Levera<br>2022<br>US\$ |         | CSOP Gold Futu<br>Leveraged<br>2022<br>US\$ |                         | CSOP CSI 30<br>(2x) Levera;<br>2022<br>RMB |                          |                            | 300 Index Daily<br>verse Product<br>2021<br>RMB |
|---|----------|--|---------|---|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Financial assets valued at fair value through profit or loss      |          |  |         | OSΨ   | CS\$                    | TUILD                                      | TUILD                    | TUVID                      |   |
| Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong<br>Citigroup Global Markets Ltd         | 11<br>11 | 1,622,879<br>–                                   | 307,940 | 46,442,603<br>9,173,008                     | 53,889,465<br>1,750,425 | 32,224,515<br>517,516                      | 121,478,202<br>4,524,918 | 194,786                    | 70,503,426                                      |
| Financial liabilities valued at fair value through profit or loss |          |  |         |   |                         |  |                          |                            |   |
| Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong<br>Citigroup Global Markets Ltd         | 11<br>11 | <del>-</del><br>-                                | <br>_   | <del>-</del><br>-                           | (6,646,874)             | (1,337,413)                                | (287,967)                | (93,336)                   | (1,486,803)                                     |
|   |          |  |         |   |                         | CSOP FTSE C                                | hina A50 Index           | CSOP Gold<br>Futures Daily | CSOP WTI Crude<br>Oil Futures Daily             |
|   |          |  |         | CSOP FTSE C                                 | hina A50 Index          |  | Daily                    | (-1x) Inverse              | (-1x) Inverse                                   |
|   |          |  |         | Daily (2x) Lev                              | eraged Product          | (-1x)                                      | Inverse Product          | Product                    | Product   |
|   | Note     |  |         | 2022  | 2021                    | 2022                                       | 2021                     | 2022                       | 2022  |
|   |          |  |         | US\$  | US\$                    | US\$                                       | US\$                     | US\$                       | US\$  |
| Financial assets valued at fair value through profit or loss      |          |  |         |   |                         |  |                          |                            |   |
| Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong   | 11       |  |         | 1,193,673                                   | 3,496,507               | 1,059,338                                  | 9,869,317                | 436,388                    | 419,666   |
| Citigroup Global Markets Ltd                                      | 11       |  |         | _   | _                       | 670  | 119,450                  | _                          | _   |
| Financial liabilities valued at fair value through profit or loss |          |  |         |   |                         |  |                          |                            |   |
| Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong   | 11       |  |         | _   | =                       | _  | _                        | =                          | =   |
| Citigroup Global Markets Ltd                                      | 11       |  |         | (7,660)                                     | (71,799)                | _  | _                        | _                          | _   |

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

5. TRANSACTIONS WITH THE TRUSTEE, MANAGER AND ITS CONNECTED PERSONS (CONTINUED)

# (j) Rebate income

Rebate income pertains to the management fee rebate income from Investments in other collective investment funds managed by CSOP Asset Management Limited for the year/period ended 31 December 2022, which is the common Manager of the Sub-Funds as stated in note 5(g). According to Chapter 7.11C of the SFC Code, where a scheme invests in any underlying schemes managed by the same management company or its connected persons, all initial charges and redemption charges on the underlying schemes must be waived. The Manager did not incur any initial and redemption charges on the Sub-Funds for the year/period ended 31 December 2022 and 2021.

As of 31 December 2022, the rebate income and rebate receivable from the Manager for the Sub-Funds is interest-free, unsecured and receivable less than 1 month are as follows:

|   | Rebate income |             |
|---|---------------|-------------|
|   | 2022          | 2021        |
| CCODNIACDAO 100 I. I. D. I. (2.) I I. D. I. (4.)                    | 11044.021     | 11001 252   |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                  | US\$4,031     | US\$1,252   |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                      | US\$152,915   | US\$160,885 |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>1</sup>        | RMB281,230    | RMB632,717  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>1</sup>         | RMB182,385    | RMB611,856  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>2</sup> | US\$7,470     | US\$11,591  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>2</sup>  | US\$16,299    | US\$28,273  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>3</sup>          | US\$3,296     | N/A         |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>4</sup> | US\$3,076     | N/A         |
| • ` '   |               |             |
|   | Rebate        | receivable  |
|   | 2022          | 2021        |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                  | US\$1,424     | US\$272     |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                      | US\$36,768    | US\$47,538  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>1</sup>        | RMB44,172     | RMB134,981  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>1</sup>         | RMB15,601     | RMB73,375   |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>2</sup> | US\$1,045     | US\$2,852   |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>2</sup>  | US\$1,250     | US\$8,126   |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>3</sup>          | US\$339       | N/A         |
|   |               |             |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>4</sup> | US\$563       | N/A         |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

5. TRANSACTIONS WITH THE TRUSTEE, MANAGER AND ITS CONNECTED PERSONS (CONTINUED)

# (k) Other income

Other income pertains to the amount reimbursed from the Manager to the Sub-Funds for the portion of ongoing expense in excess of the rate below of the net asset value of the Sub-Funds are as follows:

|                                       | asset value in %  |
|---------------------------------------|---|
|                                       | 3.00%<br>1.54%<br>1.80%<br>3.00%<br>3.00%<br>3.00%<br>1.99% |
| Reimbursed from 2022                  | m Manager<br>2021   |
| US\$21,887<br>US\$3,472<br>US\$35,593 | US\$42,016<br>-<br>-<br>US\$20,464<br>-<br>N/A<br>N/A       |
|                                       | Reimbursed from 2022  |

As of 31 December 2022, the amount reimbursed receivable for the Sub-Funds is receivable from the Manager is interest-free, unsecured and receivable less than 1 month are as follows:

|   | Reimbursed receivable |           |
|---|-----------------------|-----------|
|   | 2022                  | 2021      |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                  | US\$1,157             | US\$1,226 |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                      | _                     | _         |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>1</sup>        | _                     | _         |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>1</sup>         | _                     | _         |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>2</sup> | US\$22,394            | US\$507   |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>2</sup>  | US\$3,472             | _         |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>3</sup>          | US\$35,593            | N/A       |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>4</sup> | US\$35,693            | N/A       |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

TRANSACTIONS WITH THE TRUSTEE, MANAGER AND ITS CONNECTED PERSONS 5. (CONTINUED)

#### (1) Cash collateral liabilities and collateral management fee

As at 31 December 2022, cash collateral liabilities held by Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch, an Trustee's affiliate are as follows:

|   | Cash collateral liabilities |              |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------|
|   | 2022                        | 2021         |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                  | _                           | _            |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                      | US\$1,520,000               | US\$50,000   |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>1</sup>        | -                           | RMB3,350,416 |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>1</sup>         | _                           | RMB100,000   |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>2</sup> | US\$20,000                  | =            |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>2</sup>  | _                           | US\$160,000  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>3</sup>          | =                           | N/A          |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>4</sup> | _                           | N/A          |

During the year/period ended 31 December 2022, the collateral management fee payable to Cititrust Limited ("the Trustee") are as follows:

|   | Collateral management fee |                |  |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|--|
|   | 2022                      | 2021           |  |
| CSOD NASDAO 100 Index Deily (2x) Levere and Dreshyet                |                           |                |  |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                  | —<br>—                    | -<br>TIG#2.052 |  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product                      | US\$5,853                 | US\$3,952      |  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>1</sup>        | RMB65,376                 | RMB182,114     |  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>1</sup>         | RMB50,129                 | RMB175,618     |  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>2</sup> | US\$9,315                 | US\$10,539     |  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>2</sup>  | US\$8,956                 | US\$10,234     |  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>3</sup>          | US\$2,283                 | N/A            |  |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>4</sup> | US\$650                   | N/A            |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022. <sup>4</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

5. TRANSACTIONS WITH THE TRUSTEE, MANAGER AND ITS CONNECTED PERSONS (CONTINUED)

# (m) Other operating expenses

The Sub-Funds paid Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch, a Trustee's affiliate, as the administrator, financial statement preparation fee and out-of-pocket expenses for the year/period ended 31 December 2022 included in other operating expenses in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income are as follow:

|  | Financial statemen 2022  | t preparation fee<br>2021  |
|--|--|--|
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product | US\$7,500<br>US\$6,270<br>RMB13,075<br>RMB13,075<br>US\$7,913<br>US\$7,913<br>US\$7,499<br>US\$7,500 | US\$7,935<br>US\$8,731<br>RMB115,657<br>RMB115,657<br>US\$7,501<br>US\$7,501<br>N/A<br>N/A |
|  | Out-of-pocke   | et expenses  |
|  | 2022   | 2021   |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product   | US\$435  | US\$1,741  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product   | US\$1,559  | US\$2,595  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>1</sup>   | RMB21,391  | RMB49,997  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>1</sup>  | RMB13,009  | RMB43,552  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product <sup>2</sup>  | US\$1,650  | US\$2,091  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>2</sup>   | US\$1,551  | US\$1,902  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>3</sup>   | US\$732  | N/A  |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product <sup>4</sup>  | US\$225  | N/A  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The financial period 2021 refer to the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>The financial period 2022 refer to the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# 6. MARGIN ACCOUNTS/AMOUNTS DUE FROM/(TO) BROKER

|  | Margin a       | accounts       |
|--|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2022           | 2021           |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product     | US\$3,743,624  | US\$597.901    |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product         | US\$37,230,118 | US\$57,583,183 |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product        | RMB92,671,062  | RMB83,847,069  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product         | RMB10,413,933  | RMB32,331,845  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product | US\$311,509    | US\$522,146    |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product  | US\$110,598    | US\$1,094,264  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product          | US\$383,945    | N/A            |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product | US\$516,958    | N/A            |

As at 31 December 2022, margin account maintained are pledged as collateral against open futures contracts and Swap future contracts. Refer to 5(e) for related balances and transactions with connected parties.

|  |      | Amounts due fro | m/(to) brokers |
|--|------|-----------------|----------------|
|  | Note | 2022            | 2021           |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product     |      |                 |                |
| • • •  |      | _               | 118\$(12)      |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product         |      | _               | US\$(12)       |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product        |      | _               | _              |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product         | (a)  | RMB806          | RMB(17,419)    |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product | (a)  | US\$85,346      | US\$(38,723)   |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product  | (b)  | US\$(43,483)    | US\$55,011     |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product          |      | _               | N/A            |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product |      | _               | N/A            |

#### Note:

- (a) As at 31 December 2022, the amount due from brokers represents receivable for swap settlement not yet settled on the reporting date. The balance is receivable less than 1 month.
- (b) As at 31 December 2022, the amounts due to broker represents payable for swap settlement but not yet settled on the reporting date. The balance is repayable less than 1 month.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# 7. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

|  |           |           |                 |               |                  | CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) CSOP CSI<br>Leveraged Product |                     | SI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse<br>Product |  |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|--|---------------------|---|--|
|  | 2022      | 2021      | 2022            | 2021          | 2022             | 2021   | 2022                | 2021  |  |
|  | US\$      | US\$      | US\$            | US\$          | RMB              | RMB  | RMB                 | RMB   |  |
| Term deposits at banks with original maturity less than three months |           |           |                 |               |                  |  |                     |   |  |
| - Bank of Shanghai (Hong Kong) Ltd                                   | _         | 337,136   | 8,681,206       | 30,454,634    | _                | _  | _                   | 5,557,812                                   |  |
| Bank balances  |           |           |                 |               |                  |  |                     |   |  |
| - Citibank, Hong Kong  | 741,989   | 296,689   | 20,296,695      | 30,225,604    | 23,078,909       | 31,754,855   | 3,676,713           | 14,839,592                                  |  |
| - China Everbright Bank Co., Ltd                                     | 957,000   | 328,000   | 19,898,000      | 30,743,000    | 22,633,644       | 13,141,878   | 3,857,964           | 17,459,000                                  |  |
| - CMB Wing Lung Bank Ltd   | 989,936   | 70,000    | 16,249,936      | 6,642,000     | 27,034,718       | 5,741,000  | 4,227,566           | 5,990,000                                   |  |
| - Industrial and Commercial Bank of China                            | 1,222,537 | 310,721   | 21,305,969      | 30,464,029    | 8,730,376        | 12,322,544   | 4,074,063           | 21,179,633                                  |  |
| - United Overseas Bank   | 1,078,558 | _         | 15,540,074      | _             | _                | _  | _                   | _   |  |
|  | 4,990,020 | 1,005,410 | 93,290,674      | 98,074,633    | 81,477,647       | 62,960,277   | 15,836,306          | 59,468,225                                  |  |
| Total cash and cash equivalents                                      | 4,990,020 | 1,342,546 | 101,971,880     | 128,529,267   | 81,477,647       | 62,960,277   | 15,836,306          | 65,026,037                                  |  |
|  |           |           |                 |               |                  |  | CSOP Gold           | CSOP WTI Crude                              |  |
|  |           |           | CSOP FTSE Ch    | ina A50 Index | CSOP FTSE Chir   | na A50 Index   | Futures Daily (-1x) | Oil Futures Daily (-                        |  |
|  |           |           | Daily (2x) Leve | raged Product | Daily (-1x) Inve | rse Product  | Inverse Product     | 1x) Inverse Product                         |  |
|  |           |           | 2022            | 2021          | 2022             | 2021   | 2022                | 2022  |  |
|  |           |           | US\$            | US\$          | US\$             | US\$   | US\$                | US\$  |  |
| Term deposits at banks with original maturity less than three months |           |           |                 |               |                  |  |                     |   |  |
| - Bank of Shanghai (Hong Kong) Ltd                                   |           |           | _               | 259,117       | _                | 3,073,392  | -                   | -   |  |
| Bank balances  |           |           |                 |               |                  |  |                     |   |  |
| - Citibank, Hong Kong  |           |           | 386,109         | 853,041       | 321,553          | 2,272,425  | 233,944             | 181,337                                     |  |
| - China Everbright Bank Co., Ltd                                     |           |           | 437,015         | 922,000       | 364,168          | 2,709,000  | 318,000             | 307,000                                     |  |
| - CMB Wing Lung Bank Ltd   |           |           | 300,936         | 677,000       | 334,936          | 1,157,000  | 306,000             | 306,000                                     |  |
| - Industrial and Commercial Bank of China                            |           |           | 375,328         | 638,042       | 334,631          | 2,725,151  | 307,000             | 301,000                                     |  |
| - United Overseas Bank   |           |           | 280,157         | _             | 300,215          |  | 320,123             | 279,285                                     |  |
|  |           |           | 1,779,545       | 3,090,083     | 1,655,503        | 8,863,576  | 1,485,067           | 1,374,622                                   |  |
| Total cash and cash equivalents                                      |           |           | 1,779,545       | 3,349,200     | 1,655,503        | 11,936,968   | 1,485,067           | 1,374,622                                   |  |

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# 8. SOFT COMMISSION ARRANGEMENTS

The Manager may effect transactions, provided that any such transaction is consistent with standards of "best execution", by or through the agency of another person for the account of the Sub-Funds with whom the Manager or any of its connected persons has an arrangement under which that party will from time to time provide to or procure for the Manager or any of its connected persons goods, services or other benefits (such as advisory services, computer hardware associated with specialised software or research services and performance measures) the nature of which is such that their provision can reasonably be expected to benefit the Sub-Funds as a whole and may contribute to an improvement in the performance of the Sub-Funds. For the avoidance of doubt, such goods and services may not include travel, accommodation, entertainment, general administrative goods or services, general office equipment or premises, membership fees, employees' salaries or direct money payments. during the year/period ended 31 December 2022 and 2021, the Manager has not participated in any soft commission arrangements in respect of any transactions for the account of each of the Sub-Fund.

#### 9. TAXATION

No provision for Hong Kong profits tax has been made for the Sub-Funds as they are authorised as collective investment schemes under section 104 of the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Ordinance and is therefore exempt from Hong Kong profits tax under section 26A(1A) of the Hong Kong Inland Revenue Ordinance.

# 10. DISTRIBUTIONS TO UNITHOLDERS

The Manager may in its absolute discretion distribute income to unitholders annually (usually in December of each financial year) or determine that no distribution shall be made in any financial year. Distributions may not be paid if the cost of the Sub-Funds' operations is higher than the yield from management of the Sub-Funds' cash and holdings of investments. The Sub-Funds did not make any distribution for the year/period ended 31 December 2022 and 2021.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# 11. FINANCIAL ASSETS/FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

|  | CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily<br>(2x) Leveraged Product |          | CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x)<br>Leveraged Product |             | CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x)<br>Leveraged Product |             | CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x)<br>Inverse Product |             |
|--|---|----------|---|-------------|--|-------------|---|-------------|
|  | 2022  | 2021     | 2022  | 2021        | 2022   | 2021        | 2022  | 2021        |
|  | US\$  | US\$     | US\$  | US\$        | RMB  | RMB         | RMB   | RMB         |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      |   |          |   |             |  |             |   |             |
| Investment funds   | 1,622,879   | 307,940  | 46,442,603  | 53,889,465  | 32,224,515   | 121,478,202 | =   | 70,503,426  |
| Futures contracts (i)                                      | =   | 61,604   | 8,017,040   | 20,340      | =  | =           | =   | =           |
| Swap future contracts (i)                                  | =   | _        | 2,290,568   | 1,750,425   | =  | =           | =   | =           |
| Total return swaps (ii)                                    | =   | -        | =   | -           | _  | 6,371,428   | 109,763   | -           |
| Forward exchange contracts (iii)                           |   | <u> </u> |   | <u> </u>    | 517,516  |             | 187,600   |             |
|  | 1,622,879   | 369,544  | 56,750,211  | 55,660,230  | 32,742,031   | 127,849,630 | 297,363   | 70,503,426  |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss |   |          |   |             |  |             |   |             |
| Futures contracts (i)                                      | (1,143,284)   | _        | _   | (6,646,874) | _  | _           | _   | _           |
| Total return swaps (ii)                                    | _   | _        | _   | _           | (2,235,587)  | _           | _   | (1,884,410) |
| Forward exchange contracts (iii)                           | <u> </u>  |          |   |             |  | (287,967)   | (93,336)  | (160,726)   |
|  | (1,143,284)   |          |   | (6,646,874) | (2,235,587)  | (287,967)   | (93,336)  | (2,045,136) |

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# 11. FINANCIAL ASSETS/FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS (CONTINUED)

| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product Daily (2x) 2021 Daily (-1x) Inverse Product 2022 2021 2022 2021              | CSOP Gold<br>Futures Daily<br>(-1x) Inverse<br>Product<br>1 2022 | CSOP WTI Crude<br>Oil Futures Daily<br>(-1x) Inverse<br>Product<br>2022 |
|---|--|---|
| US\$ US\$ US\$ US   | \$ US\$  | US\$  |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss   |  |   |
| Investment funds 1,193,673 3,496,507 1,059,338 9,869,31   | 7 436,388  | 419,666   |
| Futures contracts (i) – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –   |  | _   |
| Swap future contracts (i)       -       -       -       -         Total return swaps (ii)       -       -       45,976       230,92 | -<br>5 -   | _<br>_  |
| Forward exchange contracts (iii)  |  | _   |
| <u>1,193,673</u> <u>3,496,507</u> <u>1,105,314</u> <u>10,100,24</u>   | 2 436,388  | 419,666   |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss  |  |   |
| Futures contracts (i) – – – – –   | - (83,830)   | (165,760)   |
| Total return swaps (ii) (99,688) (160,077) –  | =  |   |
| Forward exchange contracts (iii)  | <u> </u>   |   |
| (99,688) (160,077)  | (83,830)   | (165,760)   |

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# 11. FINANCIAL ASSETS/FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS (CONTINUED)

# (i) Futures contracts and Swap future contracts

Futures contracts and Swap future contracts are commitments to make or take future delivery of various commodities, currencies or financial instruments at a specified time and place. These commitments can be discharged by making or taking delivery of an approved grade of commodity, currency and financial instrument by cash settlement or by making an offsetting sale or purchase of an equivalent futures contract or Swap future contracts on the same (or a linked) exchange prior to the designated date of delivery.

The following futures contracts and Swap future contracts were unsettled at the date of the statement of net assets:

| As at 31 Decer<br>CSOP NASDA |             | ex Daily (2x) Leveraged   | Product                            |           |                           |                    |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Type of contract             | Position    | Underlying investment   | Expiration date                    | Contracts | Nominal<br>amount<br>US\$ | Fair value<br>US\$ |
| Index futures                | Long        | NASDAQ 100 E-Mini<br>Index  | 17 March<br>2023                   | 83        | 19,440,219                | (1,143,284)        |
| CSOP Gold Fu                 |             | (2x) Leveraged Product  |                                    |           |                           |                    |
| Type of contract             | Position    | Underlying investment   | Expiration date                    | Contracts | Nominal<br>amount<br>US\$ | Fair value<br>US\$ |
| Index futures                | Long        | Solactive Gold 1-Day<br>Rolling Futures Index                         | 24 February<br>2023                | 1,000     | 175,737,560               | 6,882,440          |
| Index futures                | Long        | Solactive Gold 1-Day<br>Rolling Futures Index<br>Solactive Gold 1-Day | 24 February<br>2023<br>24 February | 372       | 66,797,020                | 1,134,600          |
| Swap futures                 | Long        | Rolling Futures Index   | 2023                               | 750       | 134,674,433               | 2,290,568          |
|                              | tures Daily | (-1x) Inverse Product   | <b>.</b>                           |           | N 1                       |                    |
| Type of contract             | Position    | Underlying investment   | Expiration<br>date                 | Contracts | Nominal<br>amount<br>US\$ | Fair value<br>US\$ |
| Index futures                | Short       | Solactive Gold 1-Day<br>Rolling Futures Index                         | 24 February<br>2023                | 12        | (2,107,610)               | (83,830)           |
|                              | ude Oil Fut | ures Daily (-1x) Inverse  |                                    |           |                           |                    |
| Type of contract             | Position    | Underlying investment   | Expiration<br>date                 | Contracts | Nominal<br>amount<br>US\$ | Fair value<br>US\$ |
| Index futures                | Short       | Solactive WTI 1-Day<br>Rolling Futures Index                          | 20 January<br>2023                 | 27        | (2,001,179)               | (165,760)          |

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

# 11. FINANCIAL ASSETS/FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS (CONTINUED)

# (i) Futures contracts and Swap future contracts (continued)

| As at | 31 | December | 2021 |
|-------|----|----------|------|
|-------|----|----------|------|

| CSOP NASDA    | Q-100 Inde  | ex Daily (2x) Leveraged | Product             |           |             |             |
|---------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Type of       |             |                         | Expiration          |           | Nominal     |             |
| contract      | Position    | Underlying investment   | date                | Contracts | amount      | Fair value  |
|               |             |                         |                     |           | US\$        | US\$        |
|               |             | NASDAQ 100 E-Mini       | 18 March            |           |             |             |
| Index futures | Long        | Index                   | 2022                | 14        | 4,508,206   | 61,604      |
|               |             |                         |                     |           |             |             |
|               | tures Daily | (2x) Leveraged Product  |                     |           |             |             |
| Type of       |             |                         | Expiration          |           | Nominal     |             |
| contract      | Position    | Underlying investment   | date                | Contracts | amount      | Fair value  |
|               |             |                         |                     |           | US\$        | US\$        |
|               |             | Solactive Gold 1-Day    | 24 February         |           |             |             |
| Index futures | Long        | Rolling Futures Index   | 24 February<br>2022 | 31        | 5,648,220   | 20,340      |
| maex rutures  | Long        | •                       |                     | 31        | 3,048,220   | 20,340      |
| C C .         |             | Solactive Gold 1-Day    | 24 February         | 750       | 125 204 575 | 1 750 405   |
| Swap futures  | Long        | Rolling Futures Index   | 2022                | 750       | 135,394,575 | 1,750,425   |
|               | _           | Solactive Gold 1-Day    | 24 February         |           |             |             |
| Index futures | Long        | Rolling Futures Index   | 2022                | 1,775     | 331,223,374 | (6,646,874) |

# (ii) <u>Total return swaps</u>

The following total return swaps were unsettled at the date of the statement of net assets:

# As at 31 December 2022

| CSOP CSI 3   | CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product |                 |            |             |           |               |                   |  |  |  |
|--------------|---|-----------------|------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Type of      |   |                 | Underlying | Expiration  |           | Notional      |                   |  |  |  |
| contract     | Position  | Counterparty    | investment | date        | Contracts | amount<br>RMB | Fair value<br>RMB |  |  |  |
| Total return |   | CICC Financial  | CSI 300    | 30 May      |           |               |                   |  |  |  |
| swap         | Long  | Trading Limited | Index      | 2023        | 42,493    | 165,404,552   | (887,379)         |  |  |  |
| Total return |   | HSBC Hong       | CSI 300    | 12 December |           |               |                   |  |  |  |
| swap         | Long  | Kong            | Index      | 2023        | 500       | 1,946,610     | (10,795)          |  |  |  |
|              |   | Citigroup       |            |             |           |               |                   |  |  |  |
| Total return |   | Global Markets  | CSI 300    | 14 July     |           |               |                   |  |  |  |
| swap         | Long  | Limited         | Index      | 2023        | 62,194    | 242,129,570   | (1,337,413)       |  |  |  |

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

# 11. FINANCIAL ASSETS/FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS (CONTINUED)

## (ii) <u>Total return swaps</u> (continued)

| As at 31 Dec                                   | cember 20                          | 22 (continued)  |   |                              |               |                           |                   |
|--|------------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
|  |                                    | Daily (-1x) Invers  | e Product   |                              |               |                           |                   |
| Type of  |                                    | •                                       | Underlying  | Expiration                   |               | Notional                  |                   |
| contract                                       | Position                           | Counterparty  | investment  | date                         | Contracts     | amount                    | Fair value        |
|  |                                    |   |   |                              |               | RMB                       | RMB               |
| Total return                                   |                                    | CICC Financial  | CSI 300   | 30 May                       |               |                           |                   |
| swap   | Short                              | Trading Limited   | Index   | 2023                         | 4,251         | 16,550,081                | 91,782            |
| Total return                                   |                                    | HSBC Hong   |   | 12 December                  |               |                           |                   |
| swap   | Short                              | Kong  | Index   | 2023                         | 500           | 1,946,610                 | 10,795            |
|  |                                    | Citigroup   | GGT GOO   | 4471                         |               |                           |                   |
| Total return                                   | C1                                 | Global Markets  | CSI 300   | 14 July                      | 2 102         | 0 140 225                 | 7 106             |
| swap   | Short                              | Limited   | Index   | 2023                         | 2,103         | 8,149,225                 | 7,186             |
| CCOD ETCI                                      | 7 China A                          | 50 Indan Daile (2)  | .) I  | Due du et                    |               |                           |                   |
| Type of  | e Cillia A.                        | 50 Index Daily (2)  | Underlying  | Expiration                   |               | Notional                  |                   |
| contract                                       | Docition                           | Counterparty  | investment  | date                         | Contracts     | amount                    | Fair value        |
| Contract                                       | rosition                           | Counterparty  | mvesiment   | uate                         | Contracts     | US\$                      | US\$              |
|  |                                    |   |   |                              |               | ОБФ                       | ОБФ               |
|  |                                    |   | FTSE  |                              |               |                           |                   |
| Total return                                   |                                    |   | China   | 30 January                   |               |                           |                   |
| swap   | Long                               | Societe Generale  | A50 Index   | 2023                         | 260           | 3,473,096                 | (92,028)          |
| -  | _                                  | Citigroup   | FTSE  |                              |               |                           |                   |
| Total return                                   |                                    | Global Markets  | China   | 30 January                   |               |                           |                   |
| swap   | Long                               | Limited   | A50 Index   | 2023                         | 241           | 3,141,650                 | (7,660)           |
|  |                                    |   |   |                              |               |                           |                   |
|  | E China A:                         | 50 Index Daily (-1  |   |                              |               |                           |                   |
| Type of  |                                    |   | Underlying  | Expiration                   |               | Notional                  |                   |
| contract                                       | Position                           | Counterparty  | investment  | date                         | Contracts     | amount                    | Fair value        |
|  |                                    |   |   |                              |               | US\$                      | US\$              |
|  |                                    | C't'  | ETCE  |                              |               |                           |                   |
| Total return                                   |                                    | Citigroup<br>Global Markets   | FTSE<br>China   | 20 Ionuom:                   |               |                           |                   |
|  | Short                              | Limited   | A50 Index   | 30 January<br>2023           | 86            | 1,119,023                 | 670               |
| swap   | SHOIT                              | Lillinea  |   | 2023                         | 80            | 1,119,023                 | 070               |
| Total return                                   |                                    | Societe   | FTSE<br>China   | 30 January                   |               |                           |                   |
| swap   | G1                                 | Societe   | Cillia  |                              |               |                           |                   |
| swap   | Short                              | Generale  |   |                              | 128           | 1 709 832                 | <i>4</i> 5 306    |
|  | Short                              | Generale  | A50 Index   | 2023                         | 128           | 1,709,832                 | 45,306            |
|  | Short                              | Generale  |   |                              | 128           | 1,709,832                 | 45,306            |
| As at 31 De                                    |                                    |   |   |                              | 128           | 1,709,832                 | 45,306            |
| As at 31 De                                    | cember 20                          | <u>)21</u>  | A50 Index   |                              | 128           | 1,709,832                 | 45,306            |
| CSOP CSI 3                                     | cember 20                          |   | A50 Index   | 2023                         | 128           |                           | 45,306            |
| CSOP CSI 3 Type of                             | cember 20<br>800 Index             | 0 <u>21</u><br>Daily (2x) Levera  | A50 Index<br>ged Product<br>Underlying                          | 2023 Expiration              |               | Notional                  |                   |
| CSOP CSI 3                                     | cember 20                          | <u>)21</u>  | A50 Index   | 2023                         | 128 Contracts | Notional<br>amount        | Fair value        |
| CSOP CSI 3 Type of                             | cember 20<br>800 Index             | 0 <u>21</u><br>Daily (2x) Levera  | A50 Index<br>ged Product<br>Underlying                          | 2023 Expiration              |               | Notional                  |                   |
| CSOP CSI 3 Type of                             | cember 20<br>800 Index             | 0 <u>21</u><br>Daily (2x) Levera  | A50 Index<br>ged Product<br>Underlying                          | 2023 Expiration              |               | Notional<br>amount        | Fair value        |
| CSOP CSI 3 Type of contract                    | cember 20<br>800 Index             | 0 <u>21</u><br>Daily (2x) Levera<br>Counterparty                              | A50 Index<br>ged Product<br>Underlying<br>investment            | Expiration date              |               | Notional<br>amount        | Fair value        |
| CSOP CSI 3 Type of contract  Total return swap | cember 20<br>800 Index<br>Position | Daily (2x) Levera<br>Counterparty  CICC Financial  Trading Limited  Citigroup | A50 Index ged Product Underlying investment CSI 300 Index       | Expiration date  7 June 2022 | Contracts     | Notional<br>amount<br>RMB | Fair value<br>RMB |
| CSOP CSI 3 Type of contract  Total return      | cember 20<br>800 Index<br>Position | D21 Daily (2x) Levera Counterparty  CICC Financial Trading Limited            | A50 Index<br>ged Product<br>Underlying<br>investment<br>CSI 300 | Expiration date              | Contracts     | Notional<br>amount<br>RMB | Fair value<br>RMB |

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

## 11. FINANCIAL ASSETS/FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS (CONTINUED)

## (ii) <u>Total return swaps</u> (continued)

|              |              | 21 (continued)<br>Daily (-1x) Invers | e Product         |            |           |               |                   |
|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|
| Type of      |              | • • •                                | Underlying        | Expiration |           | Notional      |                   |
| contract     | Position     | Counterparty                         | investment        | date       | Contracts | amount<br>RMB | Fair value<br>RMB |
| Total return |              | CICC Financial                       | CSI 300           | 7 June     |           |               |                   |
| swap         | Short        | Trading Limited Citigroup            | Index             | 2022       | 9,517     | 46,459,168    | (558,333)         |
| Total return |              | Global Markets                       | CSI 300           | 15 July    |           |               |                   |
| swap         | Short        | Limited                              | Index             | 2022       | 22,132    | 108,014,192   | (1,326,077)       |
| CSOP FTSE    | E China A    | 50 Index Daily (2x                   | x) Leveraged      | Product    |           |               |                   |
| Type of      | ommu i i     | o mach Bany (2)                      | Underlying        | Expiration |           | Notional      |                   |
| contract     | Position     | Counterparty                         | investment        | date       | Contracts | amount        | Fair value        |
| Contract     | 1 obition    | counterparty                         | iii v estilielit  | auto       | Contracts | US\$          | US\$              |
|              |              |                                      |                   |            |           |               |                   |
| m . 1 .      |              | <b>a</b>                             | FTSE              | 20.1       |           |               |                   |
| Total return | -            | Societe                              | China             | 28 January | 250       |               | (44.400)          |
| swap         | Long         | Generale                             | A50 Index<br>FTSE | 2022       | 350       | 5,535,495     | (41,192)          |
| Total return |              | J.P. Morgan                          | China             | 28 January |           |               |                   |
| swap         | Long         | Securities plc                       | A50 Index         | 2022       | 218       | 3,469,252     | (47,086)          |
| 1            | Č            | Citigroup                            | FTSE              |            |           |               | , , ,             |
| Total return |              | Global Markets                       | China             | 28 January |           |               |                   |
| swap         | Long         | Limited                              | A50 Index         | 2022       | 342       | 5,440,518     | (71,799)          |
| CSOP FTSE    | E China A    | 50 Index Daily (-1                   | v) Inverse Pr     | roduct     |           |               |                   |
| Type of      | Z Cillia 71, | oo mack bany ( 1                     | Underlying        | Expiration |           | Notional      |                   |
| contract     | Position     | Counterparty                         | investment        | date       | Contracts | amount        | Fair value        |
| contract     | 1 OSITION    | Counterparty                         | mvestment         | date       | Contracts | US\$          | US\$              |
|              |              |                                      |                   |            |           |               |                   |
|              |              | Citigroup                            | FTSE              |            |           |               |                   |
| Total return |              | Global Markets                       | China             | 28 January |           |               |                   |
| swap         | Short        | Limited                              | A50 Index<br>FTSE | 2022       | 681       | 10,809,795    | 119,450           |
| Total return |              | J.P. Morgan                          | China             | 28 January |           |               |                   |
| swap         | Short        | Securities plc                       | A50 Index         | 2022       | 218       | 3,467,734     | 45,568            |
| з жар        | SHOIT        | Securities pie                       | FTSE              | 2022       | 210       | 3,401,134     | 75,500            |
| Total return |              | Societe                              | China             | 28 January |           |               |                   |
| swap         | Short        | Generale                             | A50 Index         | 2022       | 560       | 8,856,793     | 65,907            |
| r            | ~            | 2                                    |                   |            | 200       | -,,.,-        | , '               |

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

# 11. FINANCIAL ASSETS/FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS (CONTINUED)

## (iii) Forward Exchange Contracts

As at 31 December 2022

The following forward Exchange contracts were unsettled at the date of the statement of net assets:

| CSOP CSI 3   | 300 Index I                 | Daily (2x) Leverage   | ged Product                                    |                                   |   |                          |
|--|-----------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Type of  |                             | • •   | Underlying                                     | Expiration                        | Nominal   |                          |
| contract   | Position                    | Counterparty  | index  | date                              | amount  | Fair value               |
|  |                             |   |  |                                   | RMB   | RMB                      |
| Forward  |                             | Citibank,   |  |                                   |   |                          |
| exchange   |                             | N.A.,Hong   |  | 31 January                        |   |                          |
| contracts  | Long                        | Kong  | Currency                                       | 2023                              | 111,483,200                                       | 517,516                  |
| CSOP CSI   | 300 Index I                 | Daily (-1x) Inverse   | e Product                                      |                                   |   |                          |
| Type of  |                             | , (,  | Underlying                                     | Expiration                        | Nominal   |                          |
| contract   | Position                    | Counterparty  | index  | date                              | amount  | Fair value               |
|  |                             |   |  |                                   | RMB   | RMB                      |
| Forward  |                             | Citibank,   |  |                                   |   |                          |
| exchange   |                             | N.A.,Hong   |  | 31 January                        |   |                          |
| contracts  | Long                        | Kong  | Currency                                       | 2023                              | 40,412,660  | 187,600                  |
| Forward  |                             | Citibank,   | Ž  |                                   |   | ŕ                        |
| exchange   |                             | N.A.,Hong   |  | 31 January                        |   |                          |
| contracts  | Long                        | Kong  | Currency                                       | 2023                              | 3,800,000   | (93,336)                 |
|  |                             |   |  |                                   |   |                          |
|  |                             |   |  |                                   |   |                          |
| As at 31 De  | cember 202                  | 21  |  |                                   |   |                          |
| As at 31 De  |                             |   | ved Product                                    |                                   |   |                          |
| CSOP CSI   |                             | 21<br>Daily (2x) Leverag  | •  | Expiration                        | Nominal   |                          |
|  |                             |   | ged Product<br>Underlying<br>index             | Expiration<br>date                | Nominal<br>amount                                 | Fair value               |
| CSOP CSI 3 Type of   | 300 Index I                 | Daily (2x) Leverage   | Underlying                                     | -                                 |   | Fair value<br>RMB        |
| CSOP CSI 3<br>Type of<br>contract  | 300 Index I<br>Position     | Daily (2x) Leverag  | Underlying                                     | -                                 | amount  |                          |
| CSOP CSI S<br>Type of<br>contract  | 300 Index I                 | Daily (2x) Leverag  Counterparty  Citigroup   | Underlying                                     | date                              | amount  |                          |
| CSOP CSI 3 Type of contract  Forward exchange  | 300 Index I<br>Position     | Daily (2x) Leverage  Counterparty  Citigroup  Global Markets                                    | Underlying<br>index                            | date 28 January                   | amount<br>RMB                                     | RMB                      |
| CSOP CSI S<br>Type of<br>contract  | 300 Index I<br>Position     | Daily (2x) Leverag  Counterparty  Citigroup   | Underlying                                     | date                              | amount  |                          |
| CSOP CSI 3 Type of contract  Forward exchange contracts  CSOP CSI 3                  | 300 Index I  Position  Long | Daily (2x) Leverage  Counterparty  Citigroup  Global Markets                                    | Underlying index  Currency                     | date 28 January 2022              | amount<br>RMB<br>137,105,500                      | RMB                      |
| CSOP CSI 3 Type of contract  Forward exchange contracts  CSOP CSI 3 Type of          | Position  Long  300 Index I | Caily (2x) Leverage Counterparty Citigroup Global Markets Limited Caily (-1x) Inverse           | Underlying index  Currency  Product Underlying | date  28 January 2022  Expiration | amount<br>RMB<br>137,105,500<br>Nominal           | RMB (287,967)            |
| CSOP CSI 3 Type of contract  Forward exchange contracts  CSOP CSI 3                  | 300 Index I  Position  Long | Counterparty  Citigroup Global Markets Limited  | Underlying index  Currency                     | date 28 January 2022              | amount<br>RMB<br>137,105,500<br>Nominal<br>amount | RMB (287,967) Fair value |
| CSOP CSI 3 Type of contract  Forward exchange contracts  CSOP CSI 3 Type of          | Position  Long  300 Index I | Caily (2x) Leverage Counterparty Citigroup Global Markets Limited Caily (-1x) Inverse           | Underlying index  Currency  Product Underlying | date  28 January 2022  Expiration | amount<br>RMB<br>137,105,500<br>Nominal           | RMB (287,967)            |
| CSOP CSI 3 Type of contract  Forward exchange contracts  CSOP CSI 3 Type of          | Position  Long  300 Index I | Caily (2x) Leverage Counterparty Citigroup Global Markets Limited Caily (-1x) Inverse           | Underlying index  Currency  Product Underlying | date  28 January 2022  Expiration | amount<br>RMB<br>137,105,500<br>Nominal<br>amount | RMB (287,967) Fair value |
| CSOP CSI 3 Type of contract  Forward exchange contracts  CSOP CSI 3 Type of contract | Position  Long  300 Index I | Counterparty  Counterparty  Citigroup Global Markets Limited  Caily (-1x) Inverse  Counterparty | Underlying index  Currency  Product Underlying | date  28 January 2022  Expiration | amount<br>RMB<br>137,105,500<br>Nominal<br>amount | RMB (287,967) Fair value |

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

#### 12. INVESTMENT LIMITATION AND PROHIBITIONS UNDER THE SFC CODE

According to Chapter 7.1 and 7.1A of the SFC Code, the aggregate value of the Sub-funds' investments in, or exposure to, any single entity or entities within the same group, through the following may not exceed 10% or 20% of its total net asset value respectively:

- (a) investments in securities issued by that entity;
- (b) exposure to that entity through underlying assets of financial derivative instruments; and
- (c) net counterparty exposure to that entity arising from transactions of over-the-counter financial derivative instruments.

Notwithstanding above limitation from Chapter 7.1, Chapter 8.6 (h) states that more than 10% of NAV of the Sub-funds may be invested in constituent securities issued by a single entity provided that:

- (i) the investment is limited to any constituent securities that each accounts for more than 10% of the weighting of the index; and
- (ii) the index fund's holding of any such constituent securities may not exceed their respective weightings in the index, except where weightings are exceeded as a result of changes in the composition of the index and the excess is only transitional and temporary in nature.

However, according to Chapter 8.6 (h)(a)(ii), the above Chapter 8.6 (h)(i) and (ii) do not apply as the strategy to hold securities from single issuer for more than 10% of NAV is clearly disclosed in the prospectus of the Sub-funds provide, thus requirement from Chapter 7.1 is exempted.

The following are the securities that individually accounted for more than 10% of the NAV of the Sub-Funds as at 31 December 2022.

#### As at 31 December 2022

|   | Fair value                 | % of net assets |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------|
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF  | US\$42,837,454             | 22.13           |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product - CSOP Hong Kong Dollar Money Market ETF - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF | US\$671,673<br>US\$522,000 | 20.81<br>16.17  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product - CSOP Hong Kong Dollar Money Market ETF - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF  | US\$537,338<br>US\$522,000 | 19.42<br>18.87  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF   | US\$313,577                | 14.04           |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF - (Unlisted Share Class A)               | US\$419,666                | 19.48           |

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

#### 12. INVESTMENT LIMITATION AND PROHIBITIONS UNDER THE SFC CODE (CONTINUED)

#### As at 31 December 2021

| As at 31 December 2021  | Fair value                     | % of net assets |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF  | US\$307,940                    | 13.40           |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF  | US\$53,889,465                 | 23.01           |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product - CSOP RMB Money Market ETF - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF                     | RMB64,616,000<br>RMB56,862,202 | 24.01<br>21.12  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product - CSOP RMB Money Market ETF - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF                      | RMB37,824,000<br>RMB32,679,426 | 24.31<br>21.01  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product - CSOP Hong Kong Dollar Money Market ETF - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF | US\$1,855,707<br>US\$1,640,800 | 26.08<br>23.05  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product - CSOP Hong Kong Dollar Money Market ETF - CSOP US Dollar Money Market ETF  | US\$4,639,267<br>US\$5,230,050 | 20.25<br>22.83  |

#### 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

#### (a) Strategy in using financial instruments

Investment objective and investment policies

The investment objective of the Sub-Funds are to provide investment results that, before fees and expenses, closely correspond to the daily performance of the Index. Refer to note 1 for details.

The Sub-Funds themselves are subject to various risks. The main risks associated with the investments, assets and liabilities of the Sub-Funds are set out below:

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

#### 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### (b) Market risk

(i) Market price risk

Market price risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices, whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual instrument or factors affecting all instruments in the market.

The Sub-Funds are designated to track the performance of the Index, and therefore the exposures to market risk in the Sub-Funds will be substantially the same as the tracked index. The Manager manages the Sub-Funds' exposure to market risk by ensuring that the key characteristics of the portfolio, are closely aligned with the characteristics of the tracked index.

The Sub-Funds' financial assets and financial liabilities at FVPL were concentrated in the following countries/jurisdictions:

|  | CSOP NAS<br>As at 31 Dec | DAQ-100 Index Da<br>ember 2022 | aily (2x) Leverage<br>As at 31 Dece |             |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| _  |                          | % of net                       |                                     |             |
|  | Fair value               | asset                          | Fair value                          | % of net    |
|  | US\$                     | value                          | US\$                                | asset value |
| <u>Investment funds</u>                    |                          |                                |                                     |             |
| Hong Kong                                  | 1,622,879                | 17.71                          | 307,940                             | 13.40       |
| Index futures The United States of America | _                        | _                              | 61,604                              | 2.68        |
| Total financial assets at FVPL             | 1,622,879                | 17.71                          | 369,544                             | 16.08       |
| Index futures The United States of America | (1,143,284)              | (12.48)                        | -                                   | -           |
| Total financial liabilities at FVPL        | (1,143,284)              | (12.48)                        | =                                   |             |

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## (b) <u>Market risk</u> (continued)

(i) *Market price risk* (continued)

|  | CSOP Gold Futures Daily<br>As at 31 December 2022 |                            | (2x) Leveraged Product<br>As at 31 December 2021 |                      |
|--|---|----------------------------|--|----------------------|
|  | Fair value<br>US\$                                | % of net<br>asset<br>value | Fair value<br>US\$                               | % of net asset value |
| Investment funds Hong Kong Singapore       | 42,837,454<br>3,605,149                           | 22.13<br>1.86              | 53,889,465                                       | 23.01                |
| Index futures The United States of America | 8,017,040   | 4.14                       | 20,340   | 0.01                 |
| Swap futures The United States of America  | 2,290,568   | 1.18                       | 1,750,425  | 0.75                 |
| Total financial assets at FVPL             | 56,750,211  | 29.31                      | 55,660,230                                       | 23.77                |
| Index futures The United States of America | _   | -                          | (6,646,874)                                      | (2.84)               |
| Total financial liabilities at FVPL        | =   |                            | (6,646,874)                                      | (2.84)               |
|  | CSOP CS<br>As at 31 Dece                          | ember 2022                 | y (2x) Leveraged F As at 31 Dece                 |                      |
|  | Fair value  | % of net asset             | Fair value                                       | % of net             |
|  | RMB   | value                      | RMB  | asset value          |
| Investment funds Hong Kong                 | 32,224,515  | 15.91                      | 121,478,202                                      | 45.13                |
| Total return swaps<br>China                | -   | -                          | 6,371,428  | 2.37                 |
| Forward contracts Hong Kong                | 517,516   | 0.26                       | _  | _                    |
| Total financial assets at FVPL             | 32,742,031  | 16.17                      | 127,849,630                                      | 47.50                |
| Forward contracts Hong Kong                | _   | _                          | (287,967)  | (0.11)               |
| Total return swaps China                   | (2,235,587)                                       | (1.10)                     | _  | -                    |
| Total financial liabilities at FVPL        | (2,235,587)                                       | (1.10)                     | (287,967)  | (0.11)               |

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## (b) <u>Market risk</u> (continued)

(i) *Market price risk* (continued)

| ,                                   | CSOP C        | SI 300 Index Dai | ly (-1x) Inverse Pro               | duct      |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                     | As at 31 Dece | mber 2022        | As at 31 Decer                     | nber 2021 |
|                                     |               | % of net         |                                    | % of net  |
|                                     | Fair value    | asset            | Fair value                         | asset     |
|                                     | RMB           | value            | RMB                                | value     |
| Investment funds Hong Kong          | _             | _                | 70,503,426                         | 45.32     |
| Forward contracts Hong Kong         | 187,600       | 0.73             | -                                  | _         |
| <u>Total return swaps</u><br>China  | 109,763       | 0.43             | -                                  | _         |
| Total financial assets at FVPL      | 297,363       | 1.16             | 70,503,426                         | 45.32     |
| Forward contracts Hong Kong         | (93,336)      | (0.36)           | (160,726)                          | (0.10)    |
| Total return swaps<br>China         | _             | _                | (1,884,410)                        | (1.21)    |
| Total financial liabilities at FVPL | (93,336)      | (0.36)           | (2,045,136)                        | (1.31)    |
|                                     | CSOP FTSE C   | mber 2022        | Daily (2x) Leverage As at 31 Decer | nber 2021 |
|                                     |               | % of net         |                                    | % of net  |
|                                     | Fair value    | asset            | Fair value                         | asset     |
|                                     | US\$          | value            | US\$                               | value     |
| Investment funds Hong Kong          | 1,193,673     | 36.98            | 3,496,507                          | 49.13     |
| Total financial assets at FVPL      | 1,193,673     | 36.98            | 3,496,507                          | 49.13     |
| <u>Total return swaps</u><br>China  | (99,688)      | (3.09)           | (160,077)                          | (2.25)    |
| Total financial liabilities at FVPL | (99,688)      | (3.09)           | (160,077)                          | (2.25)    |

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## (b) <u>Market risk</u> (continued)

(i) Market price risk (continued)

|  | CSOP FT<br>As at 31 Dec |          | dex Daily (-1x) Inver<br>As at 31 Decemb                |  |
|--|-------------------------|----------|---|--|
|  | Fair                    | % of net |   |  |
|  | value                   | asset    | Fair value  | % of net   |
| T  | US\$                    | value    | US\$  | asset value  |
| Investment funds Hong Kong                 | 1,059,338               | 38.29    | 9,869,317   | 43.08  |
| <u>Total return swaps</u><br>China         | 45,976                  | 1.66     | 230,925   | 1.01   |
| Total financial assets at FVPL             | 1,105,314               | 39.95    | 10,100,242  | 44.09  |
|  |                         |          | Daily (-<br>Pr<br>As at 31                              | fold Futures<br>1x) Inverse<br>oduct<br>December<br>2022 |
|  |                         |          |   | % of   |
|  |                         |          | Fair  | net  |
|  |                         |          | value   | asset  |
|  |                         |          | US\$  | value  |
| Investment funds Hong Kong                 |                         |          | 436,388   | 19.53  |
| Total financial assets at FVPL             |                         |          | 436,388   | 19.53  |
| Index futures The United States of America |                         |          | (83,830)  | (3.75)   |
| Total financial liabilities at FVPL        |                         |          | (83,830)  | (3.75)   |
|  |                         |          | CSOP WTI Crud Daily (-1x) Inve As at 31 Dece Fair value | erse Product   |
|  |                         |          | US\$  | asset value  |
| Investment funds<br>Hong Kong              |                         |          | 419,666   | 19.48  |
| Total financial assets at FVPL             |                         |          | 419,666   | 19.48  |
| I., 1 C                                    |                         |          |   |  |
| Index futures The United States of America |                         |          | (165,760)   | (7.69)   |
| Total financial liabilities at FVPL        | ,                       |          | (165,760)   | (7.69)   |

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

#### 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### (b) <u>Market risk</u> (continued)

(i) *Market price risk* (continued)

## Sensitivity analysis in the event of a possible change in the tracked index by sensitivity threshold as estimated by the Manager

As at 31 December 2022, if the Index increases by the following sensitivity threshold with all other variables held constant, this would increase the net asset value by the amount stated below. Conversely, if the tracked index decreases by the same sensitivity threshold, this would decrease the net asset value by approximately equal amounts.

## As at 31 December 2022

| As at 31 December 2022  | Sensitivity<br>threshold in<br>% | Impact         |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------|
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product<br>NASDAQ-100 Index                              | 33%                              | US\$6,043,000  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product<br>Solactive Gold 1-Day Rolling Futures Index        | 3%                               | US\$10,571,000 |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product<br>CSI 300 Index                                    | 22%                              | RMB87,596,000  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product CSI 300 Index  | 22%                              | RMB5,553,000   |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product<br>FTSE China A50 Index                      | 17%                              | US\$1,108,000  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product<br>FTSE China A50 Index                       | 17%                              | US\$475,000    |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product Solactive Gold 1-Day Rolling Futures Index            | 3%                               | US\$61,000     |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product<br>Solactive WTI 1-Day Rolling Futures Index | 43%                              | US\$926,000    |

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

#### 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### (b) Market risk (continued)

(i) *Market price risk* (continued)

Sensitivity analysis in the event of a possible change in the tracked index by sensitivity threshold as estimated by the Manager (continued)

#### As at 31 December 2021

|  | Sensitivity<br>threshold in<br>% | Impact         |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------|
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product<br>NASDAQ-100 Index                       | 27%                              | US\$1,224,000  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product<br>Solactive Gold 1-Day Rolling Futures Index | 4%                               | US\$19,949,000 |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product<br>CSI 300 Index                             | 10%                              | RMB51,944,000  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product<br>CSI 300 Index                              | 10%                              | RMB15,012,000  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product<br>FTSE China A50 Index               | 15%                              | US\$2,068,000  |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product<br>FTSE China A50 Index                | 15%                              | US\$3,328,000  |

The Manager has used the view of what would be a "reasonable shift" in each key market to estimate the change for use in the market sensitivity analysis above. The disclosures above are shown in absolute terms, changes and impacts could be positive or negative. Changes in the market index % are revised annually depending on the Manager's current view of market volatility and other relevant factors.

#### (ii) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument or future cash flows will fluctuate due to changes in market interest rates.

As at 31 December 2022, except for bank balances and margin accounts subject to floating interest rates, the majority of the Sub-Funds' financial assets and financial liabilities are non-interest bearing. Given that the interest arising from the bank balances is immaterial, the Manager considers the interest rate risk to be low.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

#### 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### (b) Market risk (continued)

(iii) Currency risk

Currency risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates.

CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product, CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product, CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product and CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product hold assets and liabilities denominated in United States dollars, which is also the functional currency. The Manager considers that there is no material currency risk to these Sub-Funds.

The functional currency of CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product and CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product is Renminbi ("RMB"). These Sub-Funds are exposed to currency risk primarily through recognised assets or liabilities that are denominated in United States dollars ("US\$") and Hong Kong dollars ("HKD"), where fluctuations in the relevant exchange rates may have an impact on the income and value of these Sub-Funds. The Manager may seek to minimise exposure to foreign currency fluctuation to the extent practicable.

The following table details the exposure to currency risk of CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product and CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product at the end of the reporting period.

|  | CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x)<br>Leveraged Product |                  |  |
|--|--|------------------|--|
|  | 2022   | 2021             |  |
|  | RMB  | RMB              |  |
| Net assets exposed to US\$                           | 6,876,421  | 3,320,671        |  |
| Net assets exposed to HKD                            | 8,806  | 8,072            |  |
|  | CSOP CSI 300 I<br>(-1x) Inverse                    |                  |  |
|  | 2022   | 2021             |  |
|  | RMB  | RMB              |  |
| Not assets avenued to LIC¢                           | 1 100 067  | 5 200 706        |  |
| Net assets exposed to US\$ Net assets exposed to HKD | 1,109,967  | 5,280,706<br>275 |  |

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

#### 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### (b) Market risk (continued)

(iii) Currency risk (continued)

As at 31 December 2022, if US\$ and HKD strengthens/weakens against RMB by 5% with all other variables being constant, the total comprehensive income for the year of CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product and CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product would have been increased/decreased as follow:

|   | 2022<br>RMB | 2021<br>RMB |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product | 344,262     | 166,438     |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product  | 55,513      | 264,049     |

#### (c) <u>Credit risk</u>

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or counterparty will be unable or unwilling to pay amounts in full when due.

The Sub-Funds' financial assets which are potentially subject to credit risk consist principally of securities and cash and cash equivalents. The Sub-Funds limit their exposure to credit risk by transacting with well-established broker-dealers and banks with high credit ratings.

All transactions in securities are settled or paid for upon delivery using approved and reputable brokers. The risk of default is considered minimal as delivery of securities sold is only made once the broker has received payment. Payment is made on a purchase once the securities have been received by the broker. The trade will fail if either party fails to meet its obligation.

#### Financial assets subject to IFRS 9's impairment requirements

The Sub-Funds' financial assets subject to the ECL model within IFRS 9 are interest receivable, other receivables, amount due from participating dealers, amount due from broker, margin accounts and cash and cash equivalents. At 31 December 2022, the total amount of these financial assets for the Sub-Funds are stated below, on which no loss allowance had been provided. No assets are considered impaired and no amounts have been written off during the year/period.

|  | 2022            | 2021            |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |                 |                 |
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product     | US\$8,736,225   | US\$1,943,123   |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product         | US\$139,242,624 | US\$186,162,992 |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product        | RMB174,192,881  | RMB146,942,327  |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product         | RMB26,266,646   | RMB97,442,913   |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product | US\$2,201,583   | US\$3,874,736   |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product  | US\$1,772,566   | US\$13,094,688  |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product          | US\$1,904,944   | N/A             |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product | US\$1,929,454   | N/A             |

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

#### 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### (c) Credit risk (continued)

#### Financial assets subject to IFRS 9's impairment requirements (continued)

For financial assets measured at amortised cost, the Sub-Funds apply the general approach for impairment, and there is no information indicating that the financial assets had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. The financial assets therefore are still classified as stage 1 and presented in gross carrying amount.

#### Financial assets not subject to IFRS 9's impairment requirements

The Sub-Funds are exposed to credit risk on fund investments and derivative financial instruments. They are not subject to IFRS 9's impairment requirements as they are measured at FVPL. The carrying value of these assets, under IFRS 9 represents the Sub-Funds' maximum exposure to credit risk on financial instruments not subject to IFRS 9's impairment requirements on the respective reporting dates. Hence, no separate maximum exposure to credit risk disclosure is provided for these instruments.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## (c) <u>Credit risk</u> (continued)

The tables below summarise the Sub-Funds' assets placed with banks and brokers and the credit ratings of these banks and brokers are at or above investment grade as at 31 December 2022 and 2021:

## As at 31 December 2022

|   | CSOP       |               |            |             | CSOP FTSE   |                |               |               |
|---|------------|---------------|------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | NASDAQ-    | CSOP Gold     | CSOP CSI   | CSOP CSI    | China A50   | CSOP FTSE      |               | CSOP WTI      |
|   | 100 Index  | Futures Daily | 300 Index  | 300 Index   | Index Daily | China A50      | CSOP Gold     | Crude Oil     |
|   | Daily (2x) | (2x)          | Daily (2x) | Daily (-1x) | (2x)        | Index Daily (- | Futures Daily | Futures Daily |
|   | Leveraged  | Leveraged     | Leveraged  | Inverse     | Leveraged   | 1x) Inverse    | (-1x) Inverse | (-1x) Inverse |
|   | Product    | Product       | Product    | Product     | Product     | Product        | Product       | Product       |
|   | 2022       | 2022          | 2022       | 2022        | 2022        | 2022           | 2022          | 2022          |
|   | US\$       | US\$          | RMB        | RMB         | US\$        | US\$           | US\$          | US\$          |
| Financial assets at FVPL                |            |               |            |             |             |                |               |               |
| BNP Paribas MLA                         | _          | 1,134,600     | _          | _           | _           | _              | _             | _             |
| CICC Financial Trading Limited          | -          | _             | _          | 91,782      | _           | -              | _             | _             |
| Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong               | 1,622,879  | 46,442,603    | 33,224,515 | _           | 1,193,673   | 1,059,338      | 436,388       | 419,666       |
| Citigroup Global Markets Limited        | _          | 9,173,008     | 517,516    | 194,786     | _           | 670            | _             | _             |
| HSBC Hong Kong                          | _          | _             | _          | 10,795      | _           | _              | _             | _             |
| Societe Generale SA-Paris               | _          | _             | _          | _           | _           | 45,306         | _             | _             |
| Bank balances and margin accounts       |            |               |            |             |             |                |               |               |
| BNP Paribas MLA                         | 3,743,624  | 13,231,552    | _          | _           | _           | _              | 383,931       | 516,958       |
| China Everbright Bank Co., Ltd          | 957,000    | 19,898,000    | 22,633,644 | 3,857,964   | 437,014     | 364,168        | 318,000       | 307,000       |
| CICC Financial Trading Limited          | _          | _             | 41,534,875 | 5,198,766   | _           | _              | _             | _             |
| Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong               | 741,989    | 20,296,695    | 23,078,909 | 3,676,713   | 386,109     | 321,553        | 233,944       | 181,337       |
| Citigroup Global Markets Limited        | _          | 23,998,567    | 51,136,187 | 5,215,167   | 311,509     | 110,598        | 14            | _             |
| CMB Wing Lung Bank Ltd                  | 989,936    | 16,249,936    | 27,034,718 | 4,227,565   | 300,936     | 334,936        | 306,000       | 306,000       |
| Industrial and Commercial Bank of China | 1,222,537  | 21,305,969    | 8,730,376  | 4,074,064   | 375,329     | 334,632        | 307,000       | 301,000       |
| United Overseas Bank                    | 1,078,558  | 15,540,073    | =          | _           | 280,157     | 300,214        | 320,123       | 279,285       |
| Term deposits                           |            |               |            |             |             |                |               |               |
| Bank of Shanghai (Hong Kong) Ltd        | _          | 8,681,206     | _          | _           | _           | _              | _             | _             |

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

- 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)
- (c) <u>Credit risk</u> (continued) As at 31 December 2021

|   | CSOP<br>NASDAQ-<br>100 Index<br>Daily (2x)<br>Leveraged<br>Product<br>2021<br>US\$ | CSOP Gold<br>Futures Daily<br>(2x)<br>Leveraged<br>Product<br>2021<br>US\$ | CSOP CSI<br>300 Index<br>Daily (2x)<br>Leveraged<br>Product<br>2021<br>RMB | CSOP CSI<br>300 Index<br>Daily (-1x)<br>Inverse<br>Product<br>2021<br>RMB | CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product 2021 US\$ | CSOP FTSE<br>China A50<br>Index Daily (-<br>1x) Inverse<br>Product<br>2021<br>US\$ |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| Financial assets at FVPL                |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| CICC Financial Trading Limited          | _  | _  | 1,846,510  | _   | _  | _  |
| Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong               | 307,940  | 53,889,465   | 121,478,202  | 70,503,426  | 3,496,507  | 9,869,317  |
| Citigroup Global Markets Limited        | _  | 1,750,425  | 4,524,918  | _   | _  | 119,450  |
| JP Morgan Securities PLC                | _  | _  | _  | _   | _  | 45,568   |
| Societe Generale SA-Paris               |  |  | _  | _   | _  | 65,907   |
| United Bank of Switzerland AG           | 61,604   | 20,340   | _  | _   | _  | _  |
| Bank balances and margin accounts       |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| CICC Financial Trading Limited          | _  | _  | 39,177,628   | 13,882,088  | _  | _  |
| China Everbright Bank Co., Ltd          | 328,000  | 30,743,000   | 13,141,878   | 17,459,000  | 922,000  | 2,709,000  |
| Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong               | 296,689  | 30,225,604   | 31,754,855   | 14,839,592  | 853,041  | 2,272,425  |
| Citigroup Global Markets Limited        | _  | 52,295,441   | 44,669,441   | 18,449,757  | 522,146  | 1,094,264  |
| CMB Wing Lung Bank Ltd                  | 70,000   | 6,642,000  | 5,741,000  | 5,990,000   | 677,000  | 1,157,000  |
| Industrial and Commercial Bank of China | 310,721  | 30,464,029   | 12,322,544   | 21,179,633  | 638,042  | 2,725,151  |
| United Bank of Switzerland AG           | 597,901  | 5,287,742  | _  | _   | _  | _  |
| Term deposits                           |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Bank of Shanghai (Hong Kong) Ltd        | 337,136  | 30,454,634   | _  | 5,557,812   | 259,117  | 3,073,392  |

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

#### 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### (d) <u>Liquidity risk</u>

Liquidity risk is the risk that an entity will encounter difficulty in settling a liability, including a redemption request. The Sub-Funds' majority securities are considered readily realisable, as they are traded in an active market and can be readily disposed of. It is the intent of the Manager to monitor the Sub-Funds' liquidity position on a daily basis. The following table illustrates the expected liquidity of financial assets held and gives the contractual undiscounted cash-flow projection of the Sub-Funds' financial liabilities as at 31 December 2022 and 2021. The Sub-Funds manage their liquidity risk by investing in securities that they expect to be able to liquidate within 12 months or less. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances, as the impact of discounting is not significant.

| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) I          | Leveraged Product |           |           |                |           |            |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|------------|
| As at 31 December 2022                      |                   | Less than | 1 to 3    |                | More than |            |
|   | On demand         | 1 month   | months    | 3 to 12 months | 12 months | Total      |
|   | US\$              | US\$      | US\$      | US\$           | US\$      | US\$       |
| Financial assets                            |                   |           |           |                |           |            |
| Financial assets at fair value through      |                   |           |           |                |           |            |
| profit or loss                              | _                 | 1,622,879 | _         | _              | _         | 1,622,879  |
| Other receivables                           | _                 | 2,581     | _         | _              | _         | 2,581      |
| Margin accounts                             | 3,743,624         | _         | _         | _              | _         | 3,743,624  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                   | 4,990,020         | _         | _         | _              | _         | 4,990,020  |
| Total                                       | 8,733,644         | 1,625,460 | _         |                |           | 10,359,104 |
| Financial liabilities                       |                   |           |           |                |           |            |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through |                   |           |           |                |           |            |
| profit or loss                              | _                 | _         | 1,143,284 | _              | _         | 1,143,284  |
| Management fee payable                      | _                 | 21,046    | _         | _              | _         | 21,046     |
| Other payables and accruals                 | _                 | 31,070    | _         | _              | _         | 31,070     |
| Total                                       |                   | 52,116    | 1,143,284 |                | _         | 1,195,400  |

As at 31 December 2022, there were 3 major unitholders respectively held 14%, 12% and 12% of CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product's total net assets.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

#### 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## (d)

<u>Liquidity risk</u> (continued) CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product (continued)

| As at 31 December 2021                 | · ·       | Less than | 1 to 3 |                | More than |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|--------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
|  | On demand | 1 month   | months | 3 to 12 months | 12 months | Total     |
|  | US\$      | US\$      | US\$   | US\$           | US\$      | US\$      |
| Financial assets                       |           |           |        |                |           |           |
| Financial assets at fair value through |           |           |        |                |           |           |
| profit or loss                         | 307,940   | 61,604    | _      | _              | _         | 369,544   |
| Interest receivable                    | _         | 28        | _      | _              | _         | 28        |
| Other receivables                      | _         | 2,648     | _      | _              | _         | 2,648     |
| Margin accounts                        | 597,901   | _         | _      | _              | _         | 597,901   |
| Cash and cash equivalents              | 1,342,546 | <u> </u>  | _      |                |           | 1,342,546 |
| Total                                  | 2,248,387 | 64,280    | _      |                |           | 2,312,667 |
| Financial liabilities                  |           |           |        |                |           |           |
| Other payables and accruals            | _         | 14,338    | _      | _              | _         | 14,338    |
| Total                                  | _         | 14,338    | _      |                | _         | 14,338    |

As at 31 December 2021, there were 2 major unitholders respectively held 73% and 11% of CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product's total net assets.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## (d) <u>Liquidity risk</u> (continued) CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product

| As at 31 December 2022                 | On demand<br>US\$ | Less than<br>1 month<br>US\$ | 1 to 3<br>months<br>US\$ | 3 to 12 months US\$ | More than<br>12 months<br>US\$ | Total<br>US\$ |
|--|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Financial assets                       |                   |                              |                          |                     |                                |               |
| Financial assets at fair value through |                   |                              |                          |                     |                                |               |
| profit or loss                         | _                 | 46,442,603                   | 10,307,608               | _                   | _                              | 56,750,211    |
| Interest receivable                    | _                 | 3,858                        | _                        | _                   | _                              | 3,858         |
| Other receivables                      | _                 | 36,768                       | _                        | _                   | _                              | 36,768        |
| Margin accounts                        | 37,230,118        | _                            | _                        | _                   | _                              | 37,230,118    |
| Cash and cash equivalents              | 101,971,880       |                              |                          |                     |                                | 101,971,880   |
| Total                                  | 139,201,998       | 46,483,229                   | 10,307,608               |                     |                                | 195,992,835   |
| Financial liabilities                  |                   |                              |                          |                     |                                |               |
| Management fee payable                 | _                 | 774,460                      | _                        | _                   | _                              | 774,460       |
| Cash collateral liabilities            | 1,520,000         | _                            | _                        | _                   | _                              | 1,520,000     |
| Other payables and accruals            | _                 | 89,285                       | _                        | _                   | _                              | 89,285        |
| Total                                  | 1,520,000         | 863,745                      |                          | _                   |                                | 2,383,745     |

As at 31 December 2022, there were 2 major unitholders respectively held 17% and 16% of CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product's total net assets.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product (continued)   As at 31 December 2021  | (d) | Liquidity risk (continued)                            |                   |           |        |         |           |             |
|--|-----|---|-------------------|-----------|--------|---------|-----------|-------------|
| As at 31 December 2021   | ` ' | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                 | oduct (continued) |           |        |         |           |             |
| On demand US\$  |     | • • •   |                   | Less than | 1 to 3 | 3 to 12 | More than |             |
| US\$   US\$ |     |   | On demand         | 1 month   | months | months  | 12 months | Total       |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss 53,889,465 1,770,765 55,660,230 Interest receivable - 3,004 3,004 Other receivables - 47,538 47,538 Margin accounts 57,583,183 57,583,183 Cash and cash equivalents 128,529,267 128,529,267 Total 240,001,915 1,821,307 241,823,222 Financial liabilities  Financial liabilities  Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss - 6,646,874 6,646,874 Amounts due to broker - 12 6,646,874 Amounts due to broker - 914,637 914,637 Cash collateral liabilities 50,000 50,000  |     |   | US\$              | US\$      | US\$   | US\$    | US\$      | US\$        |
| profit or loss         53,889,465         1,770,765         -         -         -         55,660,230           Interest receivable         -         3,004         -         -         -         3,004           Other receivables         -         47,538         -         -         -         -         47,538           Margin accounts         57,583,183         -         -         -         -         57,583,183           Cash and cash equivalents         128,529,267         -         -         -         -         -         128,529,267           Total         240,001,915         1,821,307         -         -         -         241,823,222           Financial liabilities           Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss         -         6,646,874         -         -         -         6,646,874           Amounts due to broker         -         12         -         -         -         6,646,874           Amounts due to broker         -         914,637         -         -         -         914,637           Cash collateral liabilities         50,000         -         -         -         -         50,000   |     | Financial assets                                      |                   |           |        |         |           |             |
| profit or loss         53,889,465         1,770,765         -         -         -         55,660,230           Interest receivable         -         3,004         -         -         -         3,004           Other receivables         -         47,538         -         -         -         -         47,538           Margin accounts         57,583,183         -         -         -         -         57,583,183           Cash and cash equivalents         128,529,267         -         -         -         -         -         128,529,266           Total         240,001,915         1,821,307         -         -         -         241,823,222           Financial liabilities           Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss         -         6,646,874         -         -         -         6,646,874           Amounts due to broker         -         12         -         -         -         6,646,874           Amounts due to broker         -         914,637         -         -         -         914,637           Cash collateral liabilities         50,000         -         -         -         -         50,000   |     | Financial assets at fair value through                |                   |           |        |         |           |             |
| Interest receivable  |     |   | 53,889,465        | 1,770,765 | _      | _       | _         | 55,660,230  |
| Margin accounts       57,583,183       -       -       -       -       57,583,183         Cash and cash equivalents       128,529,267       -       -       -       -       128,529,267         Total       240,001,915       1,821,307       -       -       -       241,823,222         Financial liabilities         Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss       -       6,646,874       -       -       -       6,646,874         Amounts due to broker       -       12       -       -       -       12         Management fee payable       -       914,637       -       -       914,637         Cash collateral liabilities       50,000       -       -       -       50,000  |     | -   | _                 | 3,004     | _      | _       | _         | 3,004       |
| Cash and cash equivalents       128,529,267       -       -       -       -       -       128,529,267         Total       240,001,915       1,821,307       -       -       -       241,823,222    Financial liabilities Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss         loss       -       6,646,874       -       -       -       6,646,874         Amounts due to broker       -       12       -       -       -       12         Management fee payable       -       914,637       -       -       914,637         Cash collateral liabilities       50,000       -       -       -       50,000  |     | Other receivables                                     | _                 | 47,538    | _      | _       | _         | 47,538      |
| Cash and cash equivalents       128,529,267       -       -       -       -       -       128,529,267         Total       240,001,915       1,821,307       -       -       -       241,823,222    Financial liabilities Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss         loss       -       6,646,874       -       -       -       6,646,874         Amounts due to broker       -       12       -       -       -       12         Management fee payable       -       914,637       -       -       914,637         Cash collateral liabilities       50,000       -       -       -       50,000  |     | Margin accounts                                       | 57,583,183        | _         | _      | _       | _         | 57,583,183  |
| Financial liabilities         Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss         -         -         -         -         241,823,222           Amounts due to broker         -         6,646,874         -         -         -         6,646,874           Amounts due to broker         -         12         -         -         -         12           Management fee payable         -         914,637         -         -         914,637           Cash collateral liabilities         50,000         -         -         -         -         50,000  |     |   | 128,529,267       | _         | _      | _       | _         | 128,529,267 |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or  loss  |     | Total   | 240,001,915       | 1,821,307 | _      | _       |           | 241,823,222 |
| loss       -       6,646,874       -       -       -       6,646,874         Amounts due to broker       -       12       -       -       -       12         Management fee payable       -       914,637       -       -       -       914,637         Cash collateral liabilities       50,000       -       -       -       -       50,000  |     | Financial liabilities                                 |                   |           |        |         |           |             |
| loss       -       6,646,874       -       -       -       6,646,874         Amounts due to broker       -       12       -       -       -       12         Management fee payable       -       914,637       -       -       -       914,637         Cash collateral liabilities       50,000       -       -       -       -       50,000  |     | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or |                   |           |        |         |           |             |
| Amounts due to broker       -       12       -       -       -       12         Management fee payable       -       914,637       -       -       -       914,637         Cash collateral liabilities       50,000       -       -       -       -       -       50,000   |     | ~ ·   | _                 | 6.646.874 | _      | _       | _         | 6,646,874   |
| Cash collateral liabilities 50,000 – – 50,000  |     | Amounts due to broker                                 | _                 |           | _      | _       | _         | 12          |
| Cash collateral liabilities 50,000 – – 50,000  |     | Management fee payable                                | _                 | 914.637   | _      | _       | _         | 914,637     |
| , ,  |     | • • •   | 50.000            | _         | _      | _       | _         | 50,000      |
|  |     |   | _                 | 68,558    | _      | _       | _         | 68,558      |
|  |     | * *   | 50,000            |           |        | _       |           | 7,680,081   |

As at 31 December 2021, there were 3 major unitholders respectively held 18%, 16% and 11% of CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product's total net assets.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## (d) <u>Liquidity risk</u> (continued) CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product

| As at 31 December 2022                      | On demand RMB | Less than 1<br>month<br>RMB | 1 to 3 months RMB | 3 to 12 months<br>RMB | More than<br>12 months<br>RMB | Total<br>RMB |
|---|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Financial assets                            |               |                             |                   |                       |                               |              |
| Financial assets at fair value through      |               | 22 22 4 74 7                | #4# #4 c          |                       |                               | 22 7 12 221  |
| profit or loss                              | _             | 32,224,515                  | 517,516           | _                     | _                             | 32,742,031   |
| Other receivables                           | _             | 44,172                      | _                 | _                     | _                             | 44,172       |
| Margin accounts                             | 92,671,062    | _                           | _                 | _                     | _                             | 92,671,062   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                   | 81,477,647    | _                           | _                 | _                     | _                             | 81,477,647   |
| Total                                       | 174,148,709   | 32,268,687                  | 517,516           | _                     | _                             | 206,934,912  |
| Financial liabilities                       |               |                             |                   |                       |                               |              |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through |               |                             |                   |                       |                               |              |
| profit or loss                              | _             | _                           | _                 | 2,235,587             | _                             | 2,235,587    |
| Interest payable from Swap future contracts | _             | 780,590                     | _                 | _                     | _                             | 780,590      |
| Management fee payable                      | _             | 887,043                     | _                 | _                     | _                             | 887,043      |
| Other payables and accruals                 | _             | 544,216                     | _                 | _                     | _                             | 544,216      |
| Total                                       | _             | 2,211,849                   |                   | 2,235,587             |                               | 4,447,436    |

As at 31 December 2022, there were 2 major unitholders respectively held 15% and 10% of CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product's total net assets.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## (d) <u>Liquidity risk</u> (continued)

| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leverage      | ed Product (continue | d)          |        |                |           |             |
|---|----------------------|-------------|--------|----------------|-----------|-------------|
| As at 31 December 2021                      |                      | Less than 1 | 1 to 3 |                | More than |             |
|   | On demand            | month       | months | 3 to 12 months | 12 months | Total       |
|   | RMB                  | RMB         | RMB    | RMB            | RMB       | RMB         |
| Financial assets                            |                      |             |        |                |           |             |
| Financial assets at fair value through      |                      |             |        |                |           |             |
| profit or loss                              | 121,478,202          | 6,371,428   | _      | _              | _         | 127,849,630 |
| Other receivables                           | _                    | 134,981     | _      | _              | _         | 134,981     |
| Margin accounts                             | 83,847,069           | _           | _      | _              | _         | 83,847,069  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                   | 62,960,277           | _           | _      | _              | _         | 62,960,277  |
| Total                                       | 268,285,548          | 6,506,409   |        |                | _         | 274,791,957 |
| Financial liabilities                       |                      |             |        |                |           |             |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through |                      |             |        |                |           |             |
| profit or loss                              | _                    | 287,967     | _      | _              | _         | 287,967     |
| Interest payable from Swap future contracts | _                    | 461,934     | _      | _              | _         | 461,934     |
| Management fee payable                      | _                    | 1,144,297   | _      | _              | _         | 1,144,297   |
| Other payables and accruals                 | _                    | 407,743     | _      | _              | _         | 407,743     |
| Cash collateral liabilities                 | 3,350,416            |             |        |                |           | 3,350,416   |
| Total                                       | 3,350,416            | 2,301,941   | _      | _              | _         | 5,652,357   |

As at 31 December 2021, there were 2 major unitholders holding 15% and 14% of CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product's total net assets respectively.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### (d) <u>Liquidity risk</u> (continued) CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product

| As at 31 December 2022                        | c i roduct       | Less than 1  | 1 to 3        |                       | More than        |              |
|---|------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|
|   | On demand<br>RMB | month<br>RMB | months<br>RMB | 3 to 12 months<br>RMB | 12 months<br>RMB | Total<br>RMB |
| T:  | Tuile            | Tuvib        | TUVID         | Tavib                 | TuviD            | TUILE        |
| Financial assets                              |                  |              |               |                       |                  |              |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit |                  |              |               |                       |                  |              |
| or loss                                       | _                | _            | 187,600       | 109,763               | _                | 297,363      |
| Other receivables                             | _                | 15,601       | _             | _                     | _                | 15,601       |
| Amounts due from broker                       | _                | 806          | _             | _                     | _                | 806          |
| Margin accounts                               | 10,413,933       | _            | _             | _                     | _                | 10,413,933   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 15,836,306       | _            | _             | _                     | _                | 15,836,306   |
| Total   | 26,250,239       | 16,407       | 187,600       | 109,763               |                  | 26,564,009   |
| Financial liabilities                         |                  |              |               |                       |                  |              |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through   |                  |              |               |                       |                  |              |
| profit or loss                                | _                | _            | 93,336        | _                     | _                | 93,336       |
| Management fee payable                        | _                | 293,785      | · –           | _                     | _                | 293,785      |
| Other payables and accruals                   | _                | 502,547      | _             | _                     | _                | 502,547      |
| Total   |                  | 796,332      | 93,336        |                       | _                | 889,668      |

As at 31 December 2022, there were 3 major unitholders respectively held 34%, 27% and 16% of CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product's total net assets.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## (d) <u>Liquidity risk</u> (continued)

| As at 31 December 2021                        |                  | Less than 1  | 1 to 3        |                       | More than        |              |
|---|------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|
|   | On demand<br>RMB | month<br>RMB | months<br>RMB | 3 to 12 months<br>RMB | 12 months<br>RMB | Total<br>RMB |
| Financial assets                              |                  |              |               |                       |                  |              |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit |                  |              |               |                       |                  |              |
| or loss                                       | 70,503,426       | _            | _             | _                     | _                | 70,503,426   |
| Interest receivable                           | _                | 9,456        | _             | _                     | _                | 9,456        |
| Other receivables                             | _                | 73,375       | _             | _                     | _                | 73,375       |
| Amounts due from participating dealers        | 2,200            | _            | _             | _                     | _                | 2,200        |
| Margin accounts                               | 32,331,845       | _            | _             | _                     | _                | 32,331,845   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 65,026,037       | <u> </u>     | _             |                       | <u> </u>         | 65,026,037   |
| Total   | 167,863,508      | 82,831       | _             |                       | _                | 167,946,339  |
| Financial liabilities                         |                  |              |               |                       |                  |              |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through   |                  |              |               |                       |                  |              |
| profit or loss                                | _                | 160,726      | _             | 1,884,410             | _                | 2,045,136    |
| Interest payable from Swap future contracts   | _                | 130,051      | _             | _                     | _                | 130,051      |
| Amounts due to participating dealers          | _                | 8,982,408    | _             | _                     | _                | 8,982,408    |
| Amounts due to broker                         | _                | 17,419       | _             | _                     | _                | 17,419       |
| Management fee payable                        | _                | 731,172      | _             | _                     | _                | 731,172      |
| Other payables and accruals                   | _                | 379,018      | _             | _                     | _                | 379,018      |
| Cash collateral liabilities                   | 100,000          |              | _             |                       |                  | 100,000      |
| Total   | 100,000          | 10,400,794   |               | 1,884,410             |                  | 12,385,204   |

As at 31 December 2021, there were 4 major unitholders respectively held 31%, 23%, 20% and 12% of CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product's total net assets.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## (d) <u>Liquidity risk</u> (continued)

| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily             | (2x) Leveraged Product |             |        |                |           |           |
|---|------------------------|-------------|--------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| As at 31 December 2022                      |                        | Less than 1 | 1 to 3 |                | More than |           |
|   | On demand              | month       | months | 3 to 12 months | 12 months | Total     |
|   | US\$                   | US\$        | US\$   | US\$           | US\$      | US\$      |
| Financial assets                            |                        |             |        |                |           |           |
| Financial assets at fair value through pr   | ofit                   |             |        |                |           |           |
| or loss                                     | _                      | 1,193,673   | _      | _              | _         | 1,193,673 |
| Other receivables                           | _                      | 25,183      | _      | _              | _         | 25,183    |
| Amounts due from broker                     | _                      | 85,346      | _      | _              | _         | 85,346    |
| Margin accounts                             | 311,509                | _           | _      | _              | _         | 311,509   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                   | 1,779,545              | <u> </u>    |        |                |           | 1,779,545 |
| Total                                       | 2,091,054              | 1,304,202   |        |                |           | 3,395,256 |
| Financial liabilities                       |                        |             |        |                |           |           |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through | h                      |             |        |                |           |           |
| profit or loss                              | _                      | _           | 99,688 | _              | _         | 99,688    |
| Management fee payable                      | _                      | 7,123       | _      | _              | _         | 7,123     |
| Other payables and accruals                 | _                      | 40,933      | _      | _              | _         | 40,933    |
| Cash collateral liabilities                 |                        | 20,000      |        |                |           | 20,000    |
| Total                                       |                        | 68,056      | 99,688 |                |           | 167,744   |

As at 31 December 2022, there were 4 major unitholders respectively held 14%, 14%, 12% and 11% of CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product's total net assets.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## (d) <u>Liquidity risk</u> (continued)

CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product (continued)

| As at 31 December 2021                        | 0 1 1          | Less than 1   | 1 to 3         | 2 . 12 1               | More than         | T . 1         |
|---|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
|   | On demand US\$ | month<br>US\$ | months<br>US\$ | 3 to 12 months<br>US\$ | 12 months<br>US\$ | Total<br>US\$ |
| <del>-</del>                                  |                |               |                |                        |                   |               |
| Financial assets                              |                |               |                |                        |                   |               |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit | 2 40 5 707     |               |                |                        |                   | 2 10 5 707    |
| or loss                                       | 3,496,507      | _             | _              | _                      | _                 | 3,496,507     |
| Interest receivable                           | _              | 31            | _              | _                      | _                 | 31            |
| Other receivables                             | _              | 3,359         | _              | _                      | _                 | 3,359         |
| Margin accounts                               | 522,146        | _             | _              | _                      | _                 | 522,146       |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 3,349,200      | _             | _              | _                      | _                 | 3,349,200     |
| Total   | 7,367,853      | 3,390         | _              |                        |                   | 7,371,243     |
| Financial liabilities                         |                |               |                |                        |                   |               |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through   |                |               |                |                        |                   |               |
| profit or loss                                | _              | 160,077       | _              | _                      | _                 | 160,077       |
| Amounts due to broker                         | _              | 38,723        | _              | _                      | _                 | 38,723        |
| Management fee payable                        | _              | 29,425        | _              | _                      | _                 | 29,425        |
| Other payables and accruals                   | _              | 26,611        | _              | _                      | _                 | 26,611        |
| Total   |                | 254,836       | _              |                        |                   | 254,836       |

As at 31 December 2021, there were 2 major unitholders respectively held 34% and 14% of CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product's total net assets.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## (d) <u>Liquidity risk</u> (continued)

| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-           | -1x) Inverse Product |             |        |                |           |           |
|--|----------------------|-------------|--------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| As at 31 December 2022                       | ,                    | Less than 1 | 1 to 3 |                | More than |           |
|  | On demand            | month       | months | 3 to 12 months | 12 months | Total     |
|  | US\$                 | US\$        | US\$   | US\$           | US\$      | US\$      |
| Financial assets                             |                      |             |        |                |           |           |
| Financial assets at fair value through profi | t                    |             |        |                |           |           |
| or loss                                      | _                    | 1,059,338   | 45,976 | _              | _         | 1,105,314 |
| Other receivables                            | _                    | 6,465       | _      | _              | _         | 6,465     |
| Margin accounts                              | 110,598              | _           | _      | _              | _         | 110,598   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                    | 1,655,503            |             |        |                |           | 1,655,503 |
| Total  | 1,766,101            | 1,065,803   | 45,976 |                |           | 2,877,880 |
| Financial liabilities                        |                      |             |        |                |           |           |
| Amounts due to broker                        | _                    | 43,483      | _      | _              | _         | 43,483    |
| Management fee payable                       | _                    | 18,983      | _      | _              | _         | 18,983    |
| Other payables and accruals                  |                      | 48,482      |        |                |           | 48,482    |
| Total  |                      | 110,948     |        |                |           | 110,948   |

As at 31 December 2022, there were 2 major unitholders respectively held 59% and 31% of CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product's total net assets.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

#### 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### (d)

<u>Liquidity risk</u> (continued) CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (continued)

| As at 31 December 2021                        | On demand US\$ | Less than 1<br>month<br>US\$ | 1 to 3 months US\$ | 3 to 12 months<br>US\$ | More than<br>12 months<br>US\$ | Total<br>US\$ |
|---|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Financial assets                              |                |                              |                    |                        |                                |               |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit |                |                              |                    |                        |                                |               |
| or loss                                       | 9,869,317      | 230,925                      | _                  | _                      | _                              | 10,100,242    |
| Interest receivable                           | _              | 319                          | _                  | _                      | _                              | 319           |
| Other receivables                             | _              | 8,126                        | _                  | _                      | _                              | 8,126         |
| Amounts due from broker                       | _              | 55,011                       | _                  | _                      | _                              | 55,011        |
| Margin accounts                               | 1,094,264      | _                            | _                  | _                      | _                              | 1,094,264     |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 11,936,968     | _                            | _                  | _                      | _                              | 11,936,968    |
| Total   | 22,900,549     | 294,381                      | _                  |                        |                                | 23,194,930    |
| Financial liabilities                         |                |                              |                    |                        |                                |               |
| Management fee payable                        | _              | 96,094                       | _                  | _                      | _                              | 96,094        |
| Other payables and accruals                   | _              | 32,860                       | _                  | _                      | _                              | 32,860        |
| Cash collateral liabilities                   | 160,000        | _                            | _                  | _                      | _                              | 160,000       |
| Total   | 160,000        | 128,954                      | _                  |                        | _                              | 288,954       |

As at 31 December 2021, there were 3 major unitholders respectively held 38%, 36% and 20% of CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product's total net assets.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## (d) <u>Liquidity risk</u> (continued)

CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product

| As at 31 December 2022                        | On demand US\$ | Less than 1<br>month<br>US\$ | 1 to 3 months US\$ | 3 to 12 months<br>US\$ | More than<br>12 months<br>US\$ | Total<br>US\$ |
|---|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Financial assets                              |                |                              |                    |                        |                                |               |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit |                |                              |                    |                        |                                |               |
| or loss                                       | _              | 436,388                      | _                  | _                      | _                              | 436,388       |
| Other receivables                             | _              | 35,932                       | _                  | _                      | _                              | 35,932        |
| Margin accounts                               | 383,945        | _                            | _                  | _                      | _                              | 383,945       |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 1,485,067      | _                            | _                  | _                      | _                              | 1,485,067     |
| Total   | 1,869,012      | 472,320                      | _                  |                        |                                | 2,341,332     |
| Financial liabilities                         |                |                              |                    |                        |                                |               |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through   |                |                              |                    |                        |                                |               |
| profit or loss                                | _              | _                            | 83,830             | _                      | _                              | 83,830        |
| Management fee payable                        | _              | 2,422                        | _                  | _                      | _                              | 2,422         |
| Other payables and accruals                   | _              | 20,928                       | _                  | _                      | _                              | 20,928        |
| Total   |                | 23,350                       | 83,830             |                        |                                | 107,180       |

As at 31 December 2022, there were 3 major unitholders respectively held 42%, 33% and 18% of CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product's total net assets.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

## (d) <u>Liquidity risk</u> (continued)

| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1          | x) Inverse Product |             |        |                |           |           |
|---|--------------------|-------------|--------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| As at 31 December 2022                        |                    | Less than 1 | 1 to 3 |                | More than |           |
|   | On demand          | month       | months | 3 to 12 months | 12 months | Total     |
|   | US\$               | US\$        | US\$   | US\$           | US\$      | US\$      |
| Financial assets                              |                    |             |        |                |           |           |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit |                    |             |        |                |           |           |
| or loss                                       | _                  | 419,666     | _      | _              | _         | 419,666   |
| Other receivables                             | _                  | 37,874      | _      | _              | _         | 37,874    |
| Margin accounts                               | 516,958            | _           | _      | _              | _         | 516,958   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 1,374,622          | _           | _      | _              | _         | 1,374,622 |
| Total   | 1,891,580          | 457,540     | _      |                |           | 2,349,120 |
| Financial liabilities                         |                    |             |        |                |           |           |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through   |                    |             |        |                |           |           |
| profit or loss                                | _                  | 165,760     | _      | _              | _         | 165,760   |
| Management fee payable                        | _                  | 6,973       | _      | _              | _         | 6,973     |
| Other payables and accruals                   | _                  | 21,512      | _      | _              | _         | 21,512    |
| Total   |                    | 194,245     | _      |                | _         | 194,245   |

As at 31 December 2022, there were 4 major unitholders respectively held 18%, 15%, 13% and 12% of CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product's total net assets.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

#### 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### (e) <u>Fair value estimation</u>

The fair values of financial assets and liabilities traded in active markets (such as publicly traded derivatives and trading securities) are based on quoted market prices at the close of trading on the year end date. The Sub-Funds use the last traded market prices as its fair valuation inputs for financial assets.

An active market is a market in which transactions for the assets or liabilities take place with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.

A financial instrument is regarded as quoted in an active market if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service, or regulatory agency, and those prices represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis.

IFRS 13 requires the Sub-Funds to classify fair value measurements using a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements. The level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement is categorised in its entirety is determined on the basis of the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. For this purpose, the significance of an input is assessed against the fair value measurement in its entirety. If a fair value measurement uses observable inputs that require significant adjustment based on unobservable inputs, that measurement is a Level 3 measurement. Assessing the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgement, considering factors specific to the assets or liabilities.

The determination of what constitutes "observable" requires significant judgement by the Sub-Funds. The Sub-Funds consider observable data to be the market data that is readily available, regularly distributed or updated, reliable and verifiable, not proprietary, and provided by independent sources that are actively involved in the relevant markets.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### (e) <u>Fair value estimation</u> (continued)

## Financial assets carried at fair value

The following tables analyse the fair value hierarchy within the Sub-Funds' financial assets measured at fair value:

| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (  | 2x) Leveraged Pro | duct    |         |           |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| As at 31 December 2022         | Level 1           | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total     |
|                                | US\$              | US\$    | US\$    | US\$      |
| Financial assets at FVPL:      |                   |         |         |           |
| Investments funds              | 731,680           | 891,199 | _       | 1,622,879 |
|                                | 731,680           | 891,199 | _       | 1,622,879 |
| Financial liabilities at FVPL: |                   |         |         |           |
| Futures contracts              | 1,143,284         | _       | _       | 1,143,284 |
|                                | 1,143,284         |         | _       | 1,143,284 |
| As at 31 December 2021         | Level 1           | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total     |
|                                | US\$              | US\$    | US\$    | US\$      |
| Financial assets at FVPL:      |                   |         |         |           |
| Investments funds              | 307,940           | _       | _       | 307,940   |
| Futures contracts              | 61,604            | _       | _       | 61,604    |
|                                | 369,544           |         | _       | 369,544   |
|                                |                   |         |         |           |

There were no transfers between levels during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021.

| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Levera | ged Product |           |         |            |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------|------------|
| As at 31 December 2022              | Level 1     | Level 2   | Level 3 | Total      |
|                                     | US\$        | US\$      | US\$    | US\$       |
| Financial assets at FVPL:           |             |           |         |            |
| Investment funds                    | 42,837,454  | 3,605,149 | _       | 46,442,603 |
| Futures contracts                   | 8,017,040   | _         | _       | 8,017,040  |
| Swap future contracts               | _           | 2,290,568 | _       | 2,290,568  |
| -                                   | 50,854,494  | 5,895,717 |         | 56,750,211 |
|                                     |             |           |         |            |
| As at 31 December 2021              | Level 1     | Level 2   | Level 3 | Total      |
|                                     | US\$        | US\$      | US\$    | US\$       |
| Financial assets at FVPL:           |             |           |         |            |
| Investment funds                    | 53,889,465  | _         | _       | 53,889,465 |
| Futures contracts                   | 20,340      | _         | _       | 20,340     |
| Swap future contracts               | _           | 1,750,425 | _       | 1,750,425  |
|                                     | 53,909,805  | 1,750,425 | _       | 55,660,230 |
| Financial liabilities at FVPL:      |             |           |         |            |
| Futures contracts                   | 6,646,874   |           |         | 6,646,874  |
| rutures contracts                   |             |           |         |            |
|                                     | 6,646,874   |           |         | 6,646,874  |

There were no transfers between levels during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) L   | •  | _   |                      |           |
|---|--|---|----------------------|-----------|
| As at 31 December 2022  | Level 1  | Level 2   | Level 3              |           |
| T   | RMB  | RMB   | RMB                  |           |
| Financial assets at FVPL:   | 22 224 515   |   |                      | 20        |
| Investment funds Forward contracts  | 32,224,515   | 517,516   | _                    | 32        |
| Forward contracts   | 32,224,515   | 517,516   |                      | 32        |
|   | 32,221,313   | 317,310   | _                    |           |
| Financial liabilities at FVPL:  |  |   |                      |           |
| Total return swaps  |  | 2,235,587   |                      | 2         |
|   |  | 2,235,587   |                      |           |
| As at 31 December 2021  | Level 1  | Level 2   | Level 3              |           |
| As at 31 December 2021  | RMB  | RMB   | RMB                  |           |
| Financial assets at FVPL:   | KWID   | KWID  | KWID                 |           |
| Investment funds  | 121,478,202  | _   | _                    | 121       |
| Total return swaps  | _  | 6,371,428   | _                    | 6         |
|   | 121,478,202  | 6,371,428   | _                    | 127       |
| Einemaiol linkilities of EVDI   |  |   |                      |           |
| Financial liabilities at FVPL:  |  | 205.045   |                      |           |
|   |  | 727 467   |                      |           |
| Forward contracts  There were no transfers between le   | evels during the year/   | 287,967<br>287,967<br>/period ended 31 I  | December 202         | <br>2 and |
| There were no transfers between le  | nverse Product   | 287,967<br>period ended 31 I  |                      | <br>2 and |
| There were no transfers between le  | nverse Product<br>Level 1  | 287,967<br>period ended 31 I<br>Level 2   | Level 3              | 2 and     |
| There were no transfers between le  | nverse Product   | 287,967<br>period ended 31 I  |                      | 2 and     |
| There were no transfers between le<br>CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) I<br>As at 31 December 2022  | nverse Product<br>Level 1  | 287,967<br>period ended 31 I<br>Level 2   | Level 3              | 2 and     |
| There were no transfers between le<br>CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) I<br>As at 31 December 2022<br>Financial assets at FVPL:   | nverse Product<br>Level 1  | 287,967  period ended 31 I  Level 2  RMB  187,600  109,763  | Level 3              | 2 and     |
| There were no transfers between le<br>CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) I<br>As at 31 December 2022<br>Financial assets at FVPL:<br>Forward contracts  | nverse Product<br>Level 1  | 287,967  [period ended 31 I  Level 2  RMB  187,600  | Level 3              | 2 and     |
| There were no transfers between le<br>CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) I<br>As at 31 December 2022<br>Financial assets at FVPL:<br>Forward contracts  | nverse Product<br>Level 1  | 287,967  period ended 31 I  Level 2  RMB  187,600  109,763  | Level 3              | 2 and     |
| There were no transfers between let CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) I As at 31 December 2022  Financial assets at FVPL: Forward contracts Total return swaps   | nverse Product<br>Level 1  | 287,967  /period ended 31 I  Level 2  RMB  187,600  109,763  297,363  | Level 3              | 2 and     |
| There were no transfers between let CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) I As at 31 December 2022  Financial assets at FVPL: Forward contracts Total return swaps  Financial liabilities at FVPL:   | nverse Product<br>Level 1  | 287,967  period ended 31 I  Level 2  RMB  187,600  109,763  | Level 3              | 2 and     |
| There were no transfers between let CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) I As at 31 December 2022  Financial assets at FVPL: Forward contracts Total return swaps  Financial liabilities at FVPL: Forward contracts   | Inverse Product Level 1 RMB  | 287,967  period ended 31 I  Level 2  RMB  187,600  109,763  297,363  93,336  93,336   | Level 3 RMB          | 2 and     |
| There were no transfers between let CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) I As at 31 December 2022  Financial assets at FVPL: Forward contracts Total return swaps  Financial liabilities at FVPL:   | Inverse Product Level 1 RMB  Level 1   | 287,967  period ended 31 I  Level 2  RMB  187,600  109,763  297,363  93,336  93,336  Level 2  | Level 3 RMB  Level 3 | 2 and     |
| There were no transfers between let CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) I As at 31 December 2022  Financial assets at FVPL: Forward contracts Total return swaps  Financial liabilities at FVPL: Forward contracts  As at 31 December 2021   | Inverse Product Level 1 RMB  | 287,967  period ended 31 I  Level 2  RMB  187,600  109,763  297,363  93,336  93,336   | Level 3 RMB          | 2 and     |
| There were no transfers between let CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) I As at 31 December 2022  Financial assets at FVPL: Forward contracts Total return swaps  Financial liabilities at FVPL: Forward contracts   | Level 1 RMB  Level 1 RMB   | 287,967  period ended 31 I  Level 2  RMB  187,600  109,763  297,363  93,336  93,336  Level 2  | Level 3 RMB  Level 3 |           |
| There were no transfers between let CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) I As at 31 December 2022  Financial assets at FVPL: Forward contracts Total return swaps  Financial liabilities at FVPL: Forward contracts  As at 31 December 2021  Financial assets at FVPL:  | Inverse Product Level 1 RMB  Level 1   | 287,967  period ended 31 I  Level 2  RMB  187,600  109,763  297,363  93,336  93,336  Level 2  | Level 3 RMB  Level 3 |           |
| There were no transfers between let CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) I As at 31 December 2022  Financial assets at FVPL: Forward contracts Total return swaps  Financial liabilities at FVPL: Forward contracts  As at 31 December 2021  Financial assets at FVPL: Investment funds                                 | Level 1 RMB  Level 1 RMB  Level 1 RMB  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A | 287,967  period ended 31 I  Level 2  RMB  187,600  109,763  297,363  93,336  93,336  Level 2  | Level 3 RMB  Level 3 |           |
| There were no transfers between let CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) I As at 31 December 2022  Financial assets at FVPL: Forward contracts Total return swaps  Financial liabilities at FVPL: Forward contracts  As at 31 December 2021  Financial assets at FVPL: Investment funds  Financial liabilities at FVPL: | Level 1 RMB  Level 1 RMB  Level 1 RMB  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A | 287,967  period ended 31 I  Level 2 RMB  187,600 109,763 297,363  93,336 93,336 93,336  Level 2 RMB  —————————————————————————————————— | Level 3 RMB  Level 3 | 2 and     |
| There were no transfers between let CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) I As at 31 December 2022  Financial assets at FVPL: Forward contracts Total return swaps  Financial liabilities at FVPL: Forward contracts  As at 31 December 2021  Financial assets at FVPL: Investment funds                                 | Level 1 RMB  Level 1 RMB  Level 1 RMB  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A  A | 287,967  period ended 31 I  Level 2  RMB  187,600  109,763  297,363  93,336  93,336  Level 2  | Level 3 RMB  Level 3 |           |

There were no transfers between levels during the year/period ended 31 December 2022 and 2021.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

## 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

### (e) <u>Fair value estimation</u> (continued)

Financial assets at FVPL:

Investment funds

Total return swaps

Financial assets carried at fair value (continued)

CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product

| As at 31 December 2022   | Level 1   | Level 2  | Level 3       | Total  |
|--|---|--|---------------|--|
|  | US\$  | US\$   | US\$          | US\$   |
| Financial assets at FVPL:  |   |  |               |  |
| Investment funds   | 1,193,673   |  | _             | 1,193,673                                      |
|  | 1,193,673   |  | _             | 1,193,673                                      |
| Financial liabilities at FVPL:   |   |  |               |  |
| Total return swaps   |   | 99,688   |               | 99,688   |
|  |   | 99,688   | _             | 99,688   |
| As at 31 December 2021   | Level 1   | Level 2  | Level 3       | Total  |
|  | US\$  | US\$   | US\$          | US\$   |
| Financial assets at FVPL:  |   |  |               |  |
| Investment funds   | 3,496,507   | <u> </u>   |               | 3,496,507                                      |
|  | 3,496,507   |  |               | 3,496,507                                      |
| Financial liabilities at FVPL:   |   |  |               |  |
|  |   |  |               |  |
| Total return swaps   |   | 160,077  |               | 160,077  |
| Total return swaps   |   | 160,077<br>160,077                                   |               | 160,077<br>160,077                             |
| Total return swaps  There were no transfers between leve   | els during the year/p                               | 160,077  |               | 160,077  |
| There were no transfers between leve   |   | 160,077 eriod ended 31 I                             |               | 160,077  |
| There were no transfers between leve CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily   |   | 160,077 eriod ended 31 I                             | December 2022 | 160,077  |
| There were no transfers between leve   | (-1x) Inverse Produ                                 | 160,077 eriod ended 31 I                             |               | 160,077<br>and 2021.                           |
| There were no transfers between level CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily  | (-1x) Inverse Produ<br>Level 1                      | 160,077  period ended 31 I  act Level 2              | Level 3       | 160,077<br>and 2021.                           |
| There were no transfers between level CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily As at 31 December 2022   | (-1x) Inverse Produ<br>Level 1                      | 160,077  period ended 31 I  act Level 2              | Level 3       | 160,077<br>and 2021.                           |
| There were no transfers between level CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily As at 31 December 2022  Financial assets at FVPL:                  | (-1x) Inverse Produ<br>Level 1<br>US\$              | 160,077  period ended 31 I  act Level 2              | Level 3       | 160,077<br>and 2021.<br>Total<br>US\$          |
| There were no transfers between level CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily As at 31 December 2022  Financial assets at FVPL: Investment funds | (-1x) Inverse Produ<br>Level 1<br>US\$              | eriod ended 31 I  Level 2 US\$                       | Level 3       | 160,077 and 2021.  Total US\$ 1,059,338        |
| There were no transfers between level CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily As at 31 December 2022  Financial assets at FVPL: Investment funds | (-1x) Inverse Produ<br>Level 1<br>US\$<br>1,059,338 | 160,077  eriod ended 31 I  ct  Level 2  US\$  45,976 | Level 3       | 160,077 and 2021.  Total US\$ 1,059,338 45,976 |

There were no transfers between levels during the year/period ended 31 December 2022 and 2021.

9,869,317

9,869,317

230,925

230,925

9,869,317

10,100,242

230,925

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

#### 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### (e) Fair value estimation (continued)

Financial assets carried at fair value (continued)

|  | erse Product                     |                            |                 |               |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| As at 31 December 2022   | Level 1                          | Level 2                    | Level 3         | Total         |
|  | US\$                             | US\$                       | US\$            | US\$          |
| Financial assets at FVPL:  |                                  |                            |                 |               |
| Investment funds   | 313,577                          | 122,811                    | _               | 436,388       |
|  | 313,577                          | 122,811                    | _               | 436,388       |
| Financial liabilities at FVPL:                                     |                                  |                            |                 |               |
| Futures contracts  | 83,830                           | _                          | _               | 83,830        |
|  | 83,830                           |                            |                 | 83,830        |
|  |                                  |                            |                 |               |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Dail: As at 31 December 2022            | y (-1x) Inverse Produ<br>Level 1 | ict<br>Level 2             | Level 3         | Total         |
| •  |                                  |                            | Level 3<br>US\$ | Total<br>US\$ |
|  | Level 1                          | Level 2                    |                 |               |
| As at 31 December 2022   | Level 1                          | Level 2                    |                 |               |
| As at 31 December 2022  Financial assets at FVPL:                  | Level 1                          | Level 2<br>US\$            |                 | US\$          |
| As at 31 December 2022  Financial assets at FVPL:                  | Level 1                          | Level 2<br>US\$<br>419,666 |                 | US\$ 419,666  |
| As at 31 December 2022  Financial assets at FVPL: Investment funds | Level 1                          | Level 2<br>US\$<br>419,666 |                 | US\$ 419,666  |

There were no transfers between levels during the period ended 31 December 2022.

Investments whose values are based on quoted market prices in active markets, and therefore classified within Level 1, include listed units of investment funds and futures contracts. The Sub-Funds do not adjust the quoted price for these instruments.

Financial instruments that are traded in markets that are not considered to be active but are valued based on quoted market prices, dealer quotations or alternative pricing sources supported by observable inputs are classified within Level 2, include forward contracts, Swap future contracts and total return swaps and unlisted units of listed investment funds.

Investments classified within Level 3 have significant unobservable inputs, as they are traded infrequently.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

#### 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)

#### (e) <u>Fair value estimation</u> (continued)

#### Other financial assets and financial liabilities

The management has assessed that the carrying values of interest receivable, other receivables, amounts due from participating dealers, amounts due from broker, margin accounts, cash and cash equivalents, interest payable from Swap future contracts, amounts due to participating dealers, amounts due to broker, management fee payable, other payables and accruals, formation fee payable and cash collateral liabilities approximate to their fair values largely due to the short term maturities of these instruments.

#### (f) Capital risk management

The Sub-Funds' capital is represented by the net assets attributable to unitholders. The Sub-Funds' objective is to provide investment results that correspond generally to the performance of the Index.

#### The Manager may:

- redeem and issue new units in accordance with the constitutive documents of the Sub-Funds;
- exercise discretion when determining the amount of distributions of the Sub-Funds to the unitholders; and
- suspend the creation and redemption of units under certain circumstances stipulated in the Trust Deed.

#### (g) Offsetting and amounts subject to master netting arrangements and similar agreements

The Sub-Funds present the fair value of their derivative assets and liabilities on a gross basis, no such assets or liabilities have been offset in the statement of net assets. Certain derivative financial instruments are subject to enforceable master netting arrangements.

The arrangements allow for offsetting following an event of default, but not in the ordinary course of business, and the Sub-Funds do not intend to settle these transactions on a net basis or settle the assets and liabilities on a simultaneous basis.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

- 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)
- (g) Offsetting and amounts subject to master netting arrangements and similar agreements (continued)

  The tables below set out the carrying amounts of recognised financial assets and liabilities that are subject to the above arrangement, together with collateral held or pledged against these assets and liabilities as at 31 December 2022 and 2021:

CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product

| As at 31 December 2022                        | C   | Gross amounts of recognised financial assets oss amounts set-off in the |  | Related amounts not set-off in the statement of net assets |                                     |                        |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
|   | of recognised<br>financial assets<br>US\$ | statement of net assets US\$  | presented in<br>the statement<br>of net assets<br>US\$ | Financial<br>instruments<br>US\$                           | Cash collateral<br>received<br>US\$ | Net amounts<br>US\$    |  |
| Financial assets                              | 2.742.624                                 |   | 2.742.624  | (1.142.204)  |                                     | 2 600 240              |  |
| Margin accounts <b>Total</b>                  | 3,743,624<br>3,743,624                    |   | 3,743,624<br>3,743,624                                 | (1,143,284)<br>(1,143,284)                                 |                                     | 2,600,340<br>2,600,340 |  |
| Financial liabilities Futures contracts Total | 1,143,284<br>1,143,284                    | <u>-</u>  | 1,143,284<br>1,143,284                                 | (1,143,284)<br>(1,143,284)                                 | <u>-</u>                            | <u>-</u>               |  |

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)
- (g) Offsetting and amounts subject to master netting arrangements and similar agreements (continued)

CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product (continued)

| As at 31 December 2021 | Gross amounts                             | Gross amounts of recognised financial assets set-off in the | Net amounts of<br>financial assets<br>presented in |                                  | nts not set-off in<br>nt of net assets |                     |
|------------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|
|                        | of recognised<br>financial assets<br>US\$ | statement of net<br>assets<br>US\$                          | the statement<br>of net assets<br>US\$             | Financial<br>instruments<br>US\$ | Cash collateral<br>received<br>US\$    | Net amounts<br>US\$ |
| Financial assets       |   |   |  |                                  |  |                     |
| Futures contracts      | 61,604                                    | _   | 61,604   | _                                | _                                      | 61,604              |
| Margin accounts        | 597,901                                   |   | 597,901  |                                  |  | 597,901             |
| Total                  | 659,505                                   |   | 659,505  |                                  |  | 659,505             |

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)
- (g) Offsetting and amounts subject to master netting arrangements and similar agreements (continued)

| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Lev | eraged Product                          |   |   |                                  |  |                     |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| As at 31 December 2022           | Gross amounts of recognised             | Gross amounts of recognised financial assets/liabilities set-off in the | Net amounts of<br>financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>presented in |                                  | nts not set-off in<br>it of net assets |                     |
|                                  | financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>US\$ | statement of net<br>assets<br>US\$                                      | the statement<br>of net assets<br>US\$                            | Financial<br>instruments<br>US\$ | Cash collateral<br>received<br>US\$    | Net amounts<br>US\$ |
| Financial assets                 |   |   |   |                                  |  |                     |
| Futures contracts                | 8,017,040                               | _   | 8,017,040   | _                                | _                                      | 8,017,040           |
| Swap future contracts            | 2,290,568                               | _   | 2,290,568   | _                                | (1,520,000)                            | 770,568             |
| Margin accounts                  | 37,230,118                              |   | 37,230,118  |                                  |  | 37,230,118          |
| Total                            | 47,537,726                              |   | 47,537,726  |                                  | (1,520,000)                            | 46,017,726          |
| Financial liabilities            |   |   |   |                                  |  |                     |
| Cash collateral liabilities      | 1,520,000                               | _   | 1,520,000   | _                                | (1,520,000)                            | _                   |
| Total                            | 1,520,000                               |   | 1,520,000   |                                  | (1,520,000)                            |                     |

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)
- (g) Offsetting and amounts subject to master netting arrangements and similar agreements (continued)

CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product (continued)

| As at 31 December 2021      | Gross amounts<br>of recognised          | Gross amounts of recognised financial assets/liabilities set-off in the | Net amounts of<br>financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>presented in |                                  | nts not set-off in<br>at of net assets |                     |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|
|                             | financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>US\$ | statement of net<br>assets<br>US\$                                      | the statement<br>of net assets<br>US\$                            | Financial<br>instruments<br>US\$ | Cash collateral<br>received<br>US\$    | Net amounts<br>US\$ |
| Financial assets            |   |   |   |                                  |  |                     |
| Futures contracts           | 20,340                                  | _   | 20,340  | _                                | _                                      | 20,340              |
| Swap future contracts       | 1,750,425                               | _   | 1,750,425   | _                                | _                                      | 1,750,425           |
| Margin accounts             | 57,583,183                              |   | 57,583,183  | (6,646,874)                      | (50,012)                               | 50,886,297          |
| Total                       | 59,353,948                              |   | 59,353,948  | (6,646,874)                      | (50,012)                               | 52,657,062          |
| Financial liabilities       |   |   |   |                                  |  |                     |
| Futures contracts           | 6,646,874                               | _   | 6,646,874   | (6,646,874)                      | _                                      | _                   |
| Cash collateral liabilities | 50,000                                  | _   | 50,000  | _                                | (50,000)                               | _                   |
| Amounts due to broker       | 12                                      |   | 12  |                                  | (12)                                   |                     |
| Total                       | 6,696,886                               |   | 6,696,886   | (6,646,874)                      | (50,012)                               |                     |

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)
- (g) Offsetting and amounts subject to master netting arrangements and similar agreements (continued)

| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2<br>As at 31 December 2022    | Gross amounts   | Gross amounts<br>of recognised<br>financial<br>assets/liabilities | Net amounts of financial assets/liabilities           | Related amoun<br>the statement  |                                       |                                     |
|--|---|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|  | of recognised<br>financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>RMB | set-off in the<br>statement of net<br>assets<br>RMB               | presented in<br>the statement<br>of net assets<br>RMB | Financial<br>instruments<br>RMB | Cash<br>collateral<br>received<br>RMB | Net amounts<br>RMB                  |
| Financial assets Forward contracts Margin accounts Total | 517,516<br>92,671,062<br>93,188,578                     |   | 517,516<br>92,671,062<br>93,188,578                   | (2,235,587)<br>(2,235,587)      |                                       | 517,516<br>90,435,475<br>90,952,991 |
| Financial liabilities Total return swaps Total           | 2,235,587<br>2,235,587                                  | <u>-</u>  | 2,235,587<br>2,235,587                                | (2,235,587)<br>(2,235,587)      |                                       |                                     |

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)
- (g) Offsetting and amounts subject to master netting arrangements and similar agreements (continued)

CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product (continued)

| As at 31 December 2021      | Gross amounts of recognised financial assets/liabilities RMB | Gross amounts of recognised financial assets/liabilities set-off in the statement of net assets RMB | Net amounts of<br>financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>presented in<br>the statement<br>of net assets<br>RMB | Related amount<br>the statement<br>Financial<br>instruments<br>RMB |             | Net amounts<br>RMB |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--|--|-------------|--------------------|
| Financial assets            |  |   |  |  |             |                    |
| Total return swaps          | 6,371,428  | _   | 6,371,428  | (287,967)  | _           | 6,083,461          |
| Margin accounts             | 83,847,069   | _   | 83,847,069   | _  | (3,350,416) | 80,496,653         |
| Total                       | 90,218,497   |   | 90,218,497   | (287,967)  | (3,350,416) | 86,580,114         |
| Financial liabilities       |  |   |  |  |             |                    |
| Forward contracts           | 287,967  | _   | 287,967  | (287,967)  | _           | _                  |
| Cash collateral liabilities | 3,350,416  |   | 3,350,416  |  | (3,350,416) |                    |
| Total                       | 3,638,383  |   | 3,638,383  | (287,967)  | (3,350,416) |                    |

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)
- (g) Offsetting and amounts subject to master netting arrangements and similar agreements (continued)

| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x | x) Inverse Product                                      |   |   |  |                                       |                    |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| As at 31 December 2022        | Gross amounts   | Gross amounts<br>of recognised<br>financial<br>assets/liabilities | Net amounts of<br>financial<br>assets/liabilities     | Related amounts not set-off in the statement of net assets |                                       |                    |
|                               | of recognised<br>financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>RMB | set-off in the<br>statement of<br>net assets<br>RMB               | presented in<br>the statement<br>of net assets<br>RMB | Financial<br>instruments<br>RMB                            | Cash<br>collateral<br>received<br>RMB | Net amounts<br>RMB |
| Financial assets              |   |   |   |  |                                       |                    |
| Forward contracts             | 187,600   | _   | 187,600   | (93,336)   | _                                     | 94,264             |
| Total return swaps            | 109,763   | _   | 109,763   | _  | _                                     | 109,763            |
| Amounts due from broker       | 806   | _   | 806   | _  | _                                     | 806                |
| Margin accounts               | 10,413,933  | _   | 10,413,933  | _  | _                                     | 10,413,933         |
| Total                         | 10,712,102  |   | 10,712,102  | (93,336)   | _                                     | 10,618,766         |
| Financial liabilities         |   |   |   |  |                                       |                    |
| Forward contracts             | 93,336  | _   | 93,336  | (93,336)   | _                                     | _                  |
| Total                         | 93,336  |   | 93,336  | (93,336)   | _                                     |                    |

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)
- (g) Offsetting and amounts subject to master netting arrangements and similar agreements (continued)

CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (continued)

| As at 31 December 2021      | Gross amounts of recognised financial assets/liabilities RMB | Gross amounts of recognised financial assets/liabilities set-off in the statement of net assets RMB | Net amounts of<br>financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>presented in<br>the statement<br>of net assets<br>RMB | Related amoun<br>the statement<br>Financial<br>instruments<br>RMB | ats not set-off in<br>t of net assets<br>Cash<br>collateral<br>received<br>RMB | Net amounts<br>RMB |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|--------------------|
| Financial assets            |  |   |  |   |  |                    |
| Margin accounts             | 32,331,845   |   | 32,331,845   | (2,045,136)   | (117,419)  | 30,169,290         |
| Total                       | 32,331,845   |   | 32,331,845   | (2,045,136)   | (117,419)  | 30,169,290         |
| Financial liabilities       |  |   |  |   |  |                    |
| Futures contracts           | 160,726  | _   | 160,726  | _   | (160,726)  | _                  |
| Total return swaps          | 1,884,410  | _   | 1,884,410  | _   | (1,884,410)  | _                  |
| Amounts due to broker       | 17,419   | _   | 17,419   | _   | (17,419)   | _                  |
| Cash collateral liabilities | 100,000  |   | 100,000  |   | (100,000)  |                    |
| Total                       | 2,162,555  | _   | 2,162,555  |   | (2,162,555)  |                    |

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)
- (g) Offsetting and amounts subject to master netting arrangements and similar agreements (continued)

CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product

| As at 31 December 2022      | Gross amounts<br>of recognised          | Gross amounts of recognised financial assets/liabilities set-off in the | Net amounts of<br>financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>presented in |                                       | nts not set-off in<br>at of net assets |                                       |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
|                             | financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>US\$ | statement of net<br>assets<br>US\$                                      | the statement<br>of net assets<br>US\$                            | Financial<br>instruments<br>US\$      | Cash collateral<br>received<br>US\$    | Net amounts<br>US\$                   |
| Financial assets            |   |   |   |                                       |  |                                       |
| Amounts due from broker     | 85,346                                  | _   | 85,346  | _                                     | _                                      | 85,346                                |
| Margin accounts             | 311,509                                 | _   | 311,509   | (99,688)                              | (20,000)                               | 191,821                               |
| Total                       | 396,855                                 |   | 396,855   | (99,688)                              | (20,000)                               | 277,167                               |
| Financial liabilities       |   |   |   |                                       |  |                                       |
| Total return swaps          | 99,688                                  | _   | 99,688  | (99,688)                              | _                                      | _                                     |
| Cash collateral liabilities | 20,000                                  |   | 20,000  |                                       | (20,000)                               |                                       |
| Total                       | 119,688                                 |   | 119,688   | (99,688)                              | (20,000)                               |                                       |
|                             |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                             | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | <u></u>                                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)
- (g) Offsetting and amounts subject to master netting arrangements and similar agreements (continued)

| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index | Daily (2x) Leveraged Pr                 | oduct (continued)  |  |                                  |  |                     |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| As at 31 December 2021    |   | <b>Gross amounts</b>   |  |                                  |  |                     |
|                           | Gross amounts of recognised             | of recognised<br>financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>set-off in the | Net amounts of financial assets/liabilities presented in |                                  | nts not set-off in<br>at of net assets |                     |
|                           | financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>US\$ | statement of net<br>assets<br>US\$                                 | the statement<br>of net assets<br>US\$                   | Financial<br>instruments<br>US\$ | Cash collateral<br>received<br>US\$    | Net amounts<br>US\$ |
| Financial assets          |   |  |  |                                  |  |                     |
| Margin accounts           | 522,146                                 |  | 522,146  | (160,077)                        | (38,723)                               | 323,346             |
| Total                     | 522,146                                 |  | 522,146  | (160,077)                        | (38,723)                               | 323,346             |
| Financial liabilities     |   |  |  |                                  |  |                     |
| Total return swaps        | 160,077                                 | _  | 160,077  | (160,077)                        | _                                      | _                   |
| Amounts due to broker     | 38,723                                  | _  | 38,723   | _                                | (38,723)                               | _                   |
| Total                     | 198,800                                 |  | 198,800  | (160,077)                        | (38,723)                               |                     |

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)
- (g) Offsetting and amounts subject to master netting arrangements and similar agreements (continued)

| As at 31 December 2022                              | Gross amounts<br>of recognised<br>financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>US\$ | Gross amounts of recognised financial assets/liabilities set-off in the | Net amounts of<br>financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>presented in |                                  | nts not set-off in<br>nt of net assets |                     |
|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|
|   |   | statement of net<br>assets<br>US\$                                      | the statement<br>of net assets<br>US\$                            | Financial<br>instruments<br>US\$ | Cash collateral<br>received<br>US\$    | Net amounts<br>US\$ |
| Financial assets Total return swaps Margin accounts | 45,976<br>110,598   | _<br>_  | 45,976<br>110,598   | _<br>_                           | -<br>(43,483)                          | 45,976<br>67,115    |
| Total   | 156,574   |   | 156,574   |                                  | (43,483)                               | 113,091             |
| Financial liabilities Amounts due to broker Total   | 43,483  |   | 43,483<br>43,483  |                                  | (43,483)<br>(43,483)                   |                     |

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Cash collateral liabilities

**Total** 

#### **31 December 2022**

- 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)
- (g) Offsetting and amounts subject to master netting arrangements and similar agreements (continued)

160,000

160,000

CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product (continued) As at 31 December 2021 **Gross amounts** of recognised Net amounts of Related amounts not set-off in financial financial the statement of net assets **Gross amounts** assets/liabilities assets/liabilities of recognised set-off in the presented in financial Cash collateral statement of net the statement **Financial** assets/liabilities received of net assets instruments **Net amounts** assets US\$ US\$ US\$ US\$ US\$ US\$ Financial assets 230,925 230,925 230,925 Total return swaps Amounts due from broker 55,011 55,011 55,011 1,094,264 1,094,264 (160,000)934,264 Margin accounts Total 1,380,200 1,380,200 (160,000)1,220,200 **Financial liabilities** 

160,000

160,000

(160,000)

(160,000)

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)
- (g) Offsetting and amounts subject to master netting arrangements and similar agreements (continued)

| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) | Inverse Product                         |   |   |                                  |  |                     |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| As at 31 December 2022        | Gross amounts<br>of recognised          | Gross amounts of recognised financial assets/liabilities set-off in the | Net amounts of<br>financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>presented in |                                  | nts not set-off in<br>at of net assets |                     |
|                               | financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>US\$ | statement of net<br>assets<br>US\$                                      | the statement<br>of net assets<br>US\$                            | Financial<br>instruments<br>US\$ | Cash collateral<br>received<br>US\$    | Net amounts<br>US\$ |
| Financial assets              |   |   |   |                                  |  |                     |
| Margin accounts               | 383,945                                 |   | 383,945   | (83,830)                         |  | 300,115             |
| Total                         | 383,945                                 |   | 383,945   | (83,830)                         |  | 300,115             |
| Financial liabilities         |   |   |   |                                  |  |                     |
| Future contracts              | 83,830                                  | _   | 83,830  | (83,830)                         | _                                      | _                   |
| Total                         | 83,830                                  | _   | 83,830  | (83,830)                         | _                                      | _                   |

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# **31 December 2022**

- 13. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (CONTINUED)
- (g) Offsetting and amounts subject to master netting arrangements and similar agreements (continued)

| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures I | Daily (-1x) Inverse Prod                | uct   |   |                                  |  |                     |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| As at 31 December 2022       | Gross amounts of recognised             | Gross amounts of recognised financial assets/liabilities set-off in the | Net amounts of<br>financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>presented in |                                  | nts not set-off in<br>at of net assets |                     |
|                              | financial<br>assets/liabilities<br>US\$ | statement of net<br>assets<br>US\$                                      | the statement<br>of net assets<br>US\$                            | Financial<br>instruments<br>US\$ | Cash collateral<br>received<br>US\$    | Net amounts<br>US\$ |
| Financial assets             |   |   |   |                                  |  |                     |
| Margin accounts              | 516,958                                 | _   | 516,958   | (165,760)                        | _                                      | 351,198             |
| Total                        | 516,958                                 |   | 516,958   | (165,760)                        |  | 351,198             |
| Financial liabilities        |   |   |   |                                  |  |                     |
| Future contracts             | 165,760                                 | _   | 165,760   | (165,760)                        | _                                      | _                   |
| Total                        | 165,760                                 |   | 165,760   | (165,760)                        |  | _                   |

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **31 December 2022**

#### 14. BROKERAGE AND TRANSACTION FEE

Broker commission pertain to the broker commission for every transaction made through the broker at the average market rate based on the transaction value. Transaction fees pertain to fees such as trading fee and transaction levy for every transaction made on the exchange.

#### 15. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Manager makes the strategic resource allocations on behalf of the Sub-Funds and has determined the operating segments based on the reports reviewed which are used to make strategic decisions.

The Manager considers that each Sub-Fund has a single operating segment which is investing in securities to achieve the investment objectives of the Sub-Funds. The objective of the Sub-Funds are to provide investment results that, before deduction of fees and expenses, closely correspond to the daily performance of the Index.

The internal financial information used by the Manager for the Sub-Funds' assets, liabilities and performance is the same as that disclosed in the statement of net assets and the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

The Sub-Funds are domiciled in Hong Kong. The majority of the Sub-Funds' income is derived from investments in securities of the tracked Index.

The Sub-Funds have no assets and no liabilities classified as non-current.

#### 16. APPROVAL OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Manager and the Trustee on 27 April 2023.

# INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (UNAUDITED)

# CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product As at 31 December 2022

|  |                            |                    |                  | Holdings<br>Units | Market<br>value<br>US\$    | % of net assets    |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Financial assets at fair va<br>profit or loss          | alue through               |                    |                  |                   |                            |                    |
| <b>Investment funds</b>                                |                            |                    |                  |                   |                            |                    |
| Hong Kong  |                            |                    |                  |                   |                            |                    |
| CSOP US Dollar Money M                                 |                            |                    |                  | 7,000             | 731,680                    | 7.98               |
| CSOP US Dollar Money M<br>(Unlisted Share Class A)     |                            |                    |                  | 852,578           | 891,199<br>1,622,879       | 9.73<br>17.71      |
|  | Underlying assets          | Counterparty       | Expiration date  | Contracts         | Market<br>value<br>US\$    | % of net assets    |
| Financial liabilities at fai<br>through profit or loss | ir value                   |                    |                  |                   |                            |                    |
| <b>Futures contracts</b>                               |                            |                    |                  |                   |                            |                    |
| The United States of America                           |                            |                    |                  |                   |                            |                    |
| NASDAQ 100 E-MINI<br>17/03/23                          | NASDAQ 100<br>E-Mini Index | BNP PARIBAS<br>MLA | 17 March<br>2023 | 83 _              | (1,143,284)<br>(1,143,284) | (12.48)<br>(12.48) |
| Total investments, at fair v                           | value                      |                    |                  | <u>-</u>          | 479,595                    | 5.23               |
| Total investments, at cost                             |                            |                    |                  | _                 | 1,595,607                  |                    |

# INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)

# CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product As at 31 December 2022

|                                 |                                |                           |                     | Holdings<br>Units | Market<br>value<br>US\$ | % of net assets |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Financial assets at fai         | r value through                |                           |                     |                   |                         |                 |
| Listed investment fun           | <u>ıds</u>                     |                           |                     |                   |                         |                 |
| Hong Kong                       |                                |                           |                     |                   |                         |                 |
| CSOP US Dollar Mone             | ey Market ETF                  |                           |                     | 409,827           | 42,837,454              | 22.13           |
| Unlisted investment fu          | unds                           |                           |                     | -                 | 42,637,434              |                 |
| Singapore                       |                                |                           |                     | 2 557 470         | 2 (05 140               | 1.00            |
| CSOP US Dollar Mone             | ey Market Fund                 |                           |                     | 3,557,479         | 3,605,149<br>3,605,149  | 1.86            |
|                                 |                                |                           |                     | -<br>-            |                         |                 |
|                                 |                                |                           |                     | •                 | 46,442,603              | 23.99           |
|                                 | Underlying assets              | Counterparty              | Expiration<br>date  | Contracts         | Market<br>value<br>US\$ | % of net assets |
| <b>Futures contracts</b>        |                                |                           |                     |                   |                         |                 |
| The United States of America    |                                |                           |                     |                   |                         |                 |
| GOLD 100 OZ                     | Solactive Gold                 | Citigroup                 |                     |                   |                         |                 |
| FUTURE                          | 1-Day Rolling<br>Futures Index | Global Markets            | 24 February         | 1 000             | 6 992 440               | 2 55            |
| 24/02/2023<br>GOLD 100 OZ       | Solactive Gold                 | Limited                   | 2023                | 1,000             | 6,882,440               | 3.55            |
| FUTURE                          | 1-Day Rolling                  | BNP PARIBAS               | 24 February         |                   |                         |                 |
| 24/02/2023                      | Futures Index                  | MLA                       | 2023                | 372               | 1,134,600               | 0.59            |
|                                 |                                |                           |                     | =                 | 8,017,040               | 4.14            |
| Swap future contracts           | <u>s</u>                       |                           |                     |                   |                         |                 |
| The United States of<br>America |                                |                           |                     |                   |                         |                 |
| GOLD 100 OZ                     | Solactive Gold                 | Citigroup                 |                     |                   |                         |                 |
| FUTURE<br>24/02/2023            | 1-Day Rolling Futures Index    | Global Markets<br>Limited | 24 February<br>2023 | 750               | 2,290,568               | 1.18            |
| 24/02/2023                      | rutules ilidex                 | Limited                   | 2023                | 730               | 2,290,568               | 1.18            |
|                                 |                                |                           |                     | •                 | 10,307,608              | 5.32            |
|                                 |                                |                           |                     | =                 | , ,                     |                 |
| Total investments, at fa        | air value                      |                           |                     |                   | 56,750,211              | 29.31           |
| Total investments, at co        | ost                            |                           |                     | =                 | 45,759,671              |                 |

# INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)

# CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product As at 31 December 2022

|   |                 |          |                             |   | Holdings<br>Units   | Fair value<br>RMB          | % of net assets  |
|---|-----------------|----------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| Financial assets at<br>through profit or        |                 |          |                             |   |                     |                            |                  |
| Listed investment                               | <u>funds</u>    |          |                             |   |                     |                            |                  |
| Hong Kong<br>CSOP RMB Money<br>CSOP US Dollar M |                 | ETF      |                             |   | 120,000<br>18,000 _ | 19,158,000<br>13,066,515   | 9.46<br>6.45     |
|   |                 |          |                             |   | =                   | 32,224,515                 | 15.91            |
| Forward contracts                               | Expiration date | Position | Underlying assets           | Counterparty                              | Notional amount     | Fair value<br>RMB          | % of net assets  |
| Buy Renminbi/ Sell United                       | 31 January      |          |                             | Citibank,<br>N.A.,Hong                    |                     |                            |                  |
| States Dollars                                  | 2023            | Long     | Currency                    | Kong                                      | 111,483,200         | 517,516<br>517,516         | 0.26             |
| Financial liabilities value through pr          |                 |          |                             |   |                     |                            |                  |
|   |                 | Position | Underlying assets           | Counterparty                              | Contracts           | Fair value<br>RMB          | % of net assets  |
| Total return swaps                              | s contracts     |          |                             |   |                     |                            |                  |
| Total Return Swap                               | (CICC)          | Long     | CSI 300<br>Index<br>CSI 300 | CICC Financial<br>Trading Limited<br>HSBC | 42,493              | (887,379)                  | (0.44)           |
| Total Return Swap                               | (HSBC)          | Long     | Index                       | Hong Kong                                 | 500                 | (10,795)                   | (0.00)           |
| Total Return Swap                               | (CGML)          | Long     | CSI 300<br>Index            | Citigroup<br>Global Markets<br>Limited    | 62,194 _            | (1,337,413)<br>(2,235,587) | (0.66)<br>(1.10) |
| Total investments, a                            | nt fair value   |          |                             |   | <u>-</u>            | 30,506,444                 | 15.07            |
| Total investments, a                            | nt cost         |          |                             |   | _                   | 30,579,742                 |                  |

# INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)

# CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product As at 31 December 2022

| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss  Expiration date  Forward contracts  Buy Renminbi/ Sell United 31 January States Dollars 2023 | <b>Position</b> Long | Underlying<br>assets | Counterparty  Citibank,     | Notional<br>amount | Fair value<br>RMB  | % of net assets |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| date Forward contracts  Buy Renminbi/ Sell United 31 January  |                      |                      | - 1                         |                    |                    |                 |
| Forward contracts  Buy Renminbi/ Sell United 31 January   | Long                 | assets               | - 1                         | amount             | RMB                | assets          |
| Sell United 31 January  | Long                 |                      | Citibank                    |                    |                    |                 |
| Sell United 31 January  | Long                 |                      | Citibank                    |                    |                    |                 |
| States Dollars 2023   | Long                 |                      | N.A.,Hong                   |                    |                    |                 |
|   |                      | Currency             | Kong                        | 40,412,660         | 187,600<br>187,600 | 0.73            |
|   |                      |                      |                             | •                  | 167,000            | 0.73            |
| Total return swaps contracts  | Position             | Underlying<br>assets | Counterparty                | Contracts          | Fair value<br>RMB  | % of net assets |
|   |                      | CSI 300              | CICC Financial              |                    |                    |                 |
| Total Return Swap (CICC)  | Long                 | Index<br>CSI 300     | Trading Limited HSBC        | 4,251              | 91,782             | 0.36            |
| Total Return Swap (HSBC)  | Long                 | Index                | Hong Kong                   | 500                | 10,795             | 0.04            |
|   |                      | CSI 300              | Citigroup<br>Global Markets |                    |                    |                 |
| Total Return Swap (CGML)  | Long                 | Index                | Limited                     | 2,103              | 7,186              | 0.03            |
| •   |                      |                      |                             |                    | 109,763            | 0.43            |
| Financial liabilities at fair<br>value through profit or loss   |                      |                      |                             |                    |                    |                 |
| Expiration  | Position             | Underlying           |                             | Notional           | Fair value         | % of net        |
| date  |                      | assets               | Counterparty                | amount             | RMB                | assets          |
| Forward contracts   |                      |                      |                             |                    |                    |                 |
| Buy United States Dollars/Sell 31 January   |                      |                      | Citibank,<br>N.A.,Hong      |                    |                    |                 |
| Renminbi 2023   | Long                 | Currency             | Kong                        | 3,800,000          | (93,336)           | (0.36)          |
|   |                      |                      |                             | :                  | (93,336)           | (0.36)          |
| Total investments, at fair value  |                      |                      |                             |                    | 204,027            | 0.80            |
| Total investments, at cost  |                      |                      |                             |                    | _                  |                 |

# INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)

# CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product As at 31 December 2022

|   |          |                         |                             | Holdings<br>Units | Fair value<br>US\$              | % of net assets         |
|---|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Financial assets at fair value<br>through profit or loss                |          |                         |                             |                   |                                 |                         |
| <u>Listed investment funds</u>  |          |                         |                             |                   |                                 |                         |
| Hong Kong<br>CSOP Hong Kong Dollar Money<br>CSOP US Dollar Money Market |          | F                       |                             | 5,000<br>5,000 _  | 671,673<br>522,000<br>1,193,673 | 20.81<br>16.17<br>36.98 |
| Financial liabilities at fair<br>value through profit or loss           |          |                         |                             |                   |                                 |                         |
| Total return swaps contracts  | Position | Underlying<br>assets    | Counterparty                | Contracts         | Fair value<br>US\$              | % of net assets         |
|   |          | FTSE China              | Citigroup<br>Global Markets |                   |                                 |                         |
| Total Return Swap (CGML)  | Long     | A50 Index<br>FTSE China | Limited Societe             | 241               | (7,660)                         | (0.24)                  |
| Total Return Swap (SocGen)  | Long     | A50 Index               | Generale                    | 260               | (92,028)                        | (2.85)                  |
|   |          |                         |                             | =                 | (99,688)                        | (3.09)                  |
| Total investments, at fair value  |          |                         |                             | =                 | 1,093,985                       | 33.89                   |
| Total investments, at cost  |          |                         |                             |                   | 1,180,031                       |                         |

# INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)

# CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product

As at 31 December 2022

|   |          |                         |                             | Holdings<br>Units | Fair value<br>US\$ | % of net assets |
|---|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss |          |                         |                             | - Cimus           | CSQ                | usseus          |
| <u>Listed investment funds</u>                        |          |                         |                             |                   |                    |                 |
| Hong Kong   |          |                         |                             |                   |                    |                 |
| CSOP Hong Kong Dollar Money                           |          | F                       |                             | 4,000             | 537,338            | 19.42           |
| CSOP US Dollar Money Market                           | ETF      |                         |                             | 5,000 _           | 522,000            | 18.87           |
|   |          |                         |                             | =                 | 1,059,338          | 38.29           |
| Total return swaps contracts                          | Position | Underlying<br>assets    | Counterparty                | Contracts         | Fair value<br>US\$ | % of net assets |
|   |          | FTSE China              | Citigroup<br>Global Markets |                   |                    |                 |
| Total Return Swap (CGML)                              | Long     | A50 Index<br>FTSE China | Limited Societe             | 86                | 670                | 0.02            |
| Total Return Swap (SocGen)                            | Long     | A50 Index               | Generale                    | 128               | 45,306             | 1.64            |
| •   |          |                         |                             | <del>-</del>      | 45,976             | 1.66            |
| Total investments, at fair value                      |          |                         |                             | =                 | 1,105,314          | 39.95           |
| Total investments, at cost                            |          |                         |                             | =                 | 1,046,660          |                 |

# INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)

# **CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product** As at 31 December 2022

|   |  |                    |                     | Holdings<br>Units | Market<br>value<br>US\$ | % of net assets |
|---|--|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Financial assets at fair profit or loss         | value through                                    |                    |                     |                   |                         |                 |
| Listed investment fund                          | <u>ls</u>  |                    |                     |                   |                         |                 |
| Hong Kong                                       |  |                    |                     |                   |                         |                 |
| CSOP US Dollar Money                            |  |                    |                     | 3,000             | 313,577                 | 14.03           |
| CSOP US Dollar Money<br>(Unlisted Share Class A |  |                    |                     | 117,488           | 122,811                 | 5.50            |
|   |  |                    |                     | _                 | 436,388                 | 19.53           |
|   | Underlying assets                                | Counterparty       | Expiration date     | Contracts         | Market<br>value<br>US\$ | % of net assets |
| Financial liabilities at f                      |  |                    |                     |                   |                         |                 |
| <b>Futures contracts</b>                        |  |                    |                     |                   |                         |                 |
| The United States of<br>America                 |  |                    |                     |                   |                         |                 |
| GOLD 100 OZ<br>FUTURE<br>24/02/2023             | Solactive Gold<br>1-Day Rolling<br>Futures Index | BNP Paribas<br>MLA | 24 February<br>2023 | (12)              | (83,830)<br>(83,830)    | (3.75)          |
| Total investments, at fair                      | r value  |                    |                     | _                 | 352,558                 | 15.78           |
| Total investments, at cos                       | st   |                    |                     | _                 | 429,917                 |                 |

# INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)

# **CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product**

As at 31 December 2022

|   |   |                    |                    | Holdings<br>Units | Market<br>value<br>US\$ | % of net assets  |
|---|---|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Financial assets at fair profit or loss | value through                                   |                    |                    |                   |                         |                  |
| Listed investment fund                  | <u>ls</u>                                       |                    |                    |                   |                         |                  |
| Hong Kong                               |   |                    |                    |                   |                         |                  |
| CSOP US Dollar Money                    | Market ETF                                      |                    |                    | 401,479 _         | 419,666<br>419,666      | 19.48<br>19.48   |
|   | Underlying<br>assets                            | Counterparty       | Expiration date    | Contracts         | Market<br>value<br>US\$ | % of net assets  |
| Financial liabilities at f              |   |                    |                    |                   |                         |                  |
| <b>Futures contracts</b>                |   |                    |                    |                   |                         |                  |
| The United States of America            |   |                    |                    |                   |                         |                  |
| WTI CRUDE<br>FUTURE 20/01/23            | Solactive WTI<br>1-Day Rolling<br>Futures Index | BNP PARIBAS<br>MLA | 20 January<br>2023 | (27)              | (165,760)<br>(165,760)  | (7.69)<br>(7.69) |
| Total investments, at fair              | r value   |                    |                    | _                 | 253,906                 | 11.79            |
| Total investments, at cos               | st  |                    |                    | _                 | 415,000                 |                  |

# STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (UNAUDITED)

# **CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product** For the year ended 31 December 2022

|  | % of net | assets |
|--|----------|--------|
|  | 2022     | 2021   |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      |          |        |
| Listed investment funds                                    |          |        |
| Hong Kong  | 17.71    | 13.40  |
| Futures contracts  | _        | 2.68   |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss |          |        |
| Futures contracts  | (12.48)  | -      |
| Total investments and derivative financial instruments     | 5.23     | 16.08  |
| Other net assets   | 94.77    | 83.92  |
| Total net assets   | 100.00   | 100.00 |

# STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)

# **CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product** For the year ended 31 December 2022

|  | % of net | assets |
|--|----------|--------|
|  | 2022     | 2021   |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      |          |        |
| Listed investment funds                                    |          |        |
| Hong Kong  | 22.13    | 23.01  |
| Unlisted investment funds                                  |          |        |
| Singapore  | 1.86     | _      |
| <b>Futures contracts</b>                                   | 4.14     | 0.01   |
| Swap future contracts                                      | 1.18     | 0.75   |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss |          |        |
| <b>Futures contracts</b>                                   | _        | (2.84) |
| Total investments and derivative financial instruments     | 29.31    | 20.93  |
| Other net assets   | 70.69    | 79.07  |
| Total net assets   | 100.00   | 100.00 |

# STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)

# **CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product** For the year ended 31 December 2022

|  | % of net | assets |
|--|----------|--------|
|  | 2022     | 2021   |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      |          |        |
| Listed investment funds                                    |          |        |
| Hong Kong  | 15.91    | 45.13  |
| Forward contracts  | 0.26     | _      |
| Total return swaps contracts                               | -        | 2.37   |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss |          |        |
| Forward contracts  | _        | (0.11) |
| Total return swaps contracts                               | (1.10)   | _      |
| Total investments and derivative financial instruments     | 15.07    | 47.39  |
| Other net assets   | 84.93    | 52.61  |
| Total net assets   | 100.00   | 100.00 |

# STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)

# **CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product** For the year ended 31 December 2022

|  | % of net | assets |
|--|----------|--------|
|  | 2022     | 2021   |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      |          |        |
| Listed investment funds                                    |          |        |
| Hong Kong  | _        | 45.32  |
| Total return swaps contracts                               | 0.43     | _      |
| Forward contracts  | 0.73     | _      |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss |          |        |
| Total return swaps contracts                               | _        | (1.21) |
| Forward contracts  | (0.36)   | (0.10) |
| Total investments and derivative financial instruments     | 0.80     | 44.01  |
| Other net assets   | 99.20    | 55.99  |
| Total net assets   | 100.00   | 100.00 |

# STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)

# **CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product** For the year ended 31 December 2022

|  | % of net | assets |
|--|----------|--------|
|  | 2022     | 2021   |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      |          |        |
| Listed investment funds                                    |          |        |
| Hong Kong  | 36.98    | 49.13  |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss |          |        |
| Total return swaps contracts                               | (3.09)   | (2.25) |
| Total investments and derivative financial instruments     | 33.89    | 46.88  |
| Other net assets   | 66.11    | 53.12  |
| Total net assets   | 100.00   | 100.00 |

# STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)

# **CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product** For the year ended 31 December 2022

|  | % of net | assets |
|--|----------|--------|
|  | 2022     | 2021   |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss  |          |        |
| Listed investment funds                                |          |        |
| Hong Kong  | 38.29    | 43.08  |
| Total return swaps contracts                           | 1.66     | 1.01   |
| Total investments and derivative financial instruments | 39.95    | 44.09  |
| Other net assets                                       | 60.05    | 55.91  |
| Total net assets                                       | 100.00   | 100.00 |

# STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)

**CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product**For the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022

|  | % of net assets 2022 |
|--|----------------------|
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      |                      |
| Listed investment funds                                    |                      |
| Hong Kong  | 19.53                |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss |                      |
| <b>Futures contracts</b>                                   | (3.75)               |
| Total investments and derivative financial instruments     | 15.78                |
| Other net assets   | 84.22                |
| Total net assets   | 100.00               |

# STATEMENT OF MOVEMENTS IN INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)

# **CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product**

For the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022

|  | % of net assets 2022 |
|--|----------------------|
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss      |                      |
| Listed investment funds                                    |                      |
| Hong Kong  | 19.48                |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss |                      |
| <b>Futures contracts</b>                                   | (7.69)               |
| Total investments and derivative financial instruments     | 11.79                |
| Other net assets   | 88.21                |
| Total net assets   | 100.00               |

# **HOLDINGS OF COLLATERAL (UNAUDITED) CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product**

As at 31 December 2022

| Collateral<br>provider    | Nature of<br>the<br>collateral | Credit rating | Rating agencies | Maturity<br>tenor | Currency denomination | % of net asset<br>value covered<br>by collateral | Value of the collateral |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Citigroup                 |                                |               |                 |                   |                       | %  | US\$                    |
| Global Markets<br>Limited | Cash                           | N/A           | N/A             | N/A               | US\$                  | 0.79   | 1,520,000<br>1,520,000  |

# **Custody/safe-keeping arrangement**

| Proportion of     |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| collateral posted |                         |
| by the sub-fund   | Amount of collateral    |
| 31 December       | received/held           |
| 2022              | <b>31 December 2022</b> |
| 0/0               | US\$                    |

#### **Custodians of collateral**

# Pooled accounts

Citibank, N.A, Hong Kong Branch 1,520,000 100.00

# HOLDINGS OF COLLATERAL (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED) CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product

As at 31 December 2022

| Collateral<br>provider | Nature of<br>the<br>collateral | Credit rating | Rating agencies | Maturity<br>tenor | Currency denomination | % of net asset value covered by collateral | Value of the collateral |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|
|                        |                                |               |                 |                   |                       | %  | US\$                    |
| Societe<br>Generale    | Cash                           | N/A           | N/A             | N/A               | US\$                  | 0.62                                       | 20,000                  |

# Custody/safe-keeping arrangement

| Proportion of     |
|-------------------|
| collateral posted |
| by the sub-fund   |
| 31 December       |
| 2022              |
| %                 |
|                   |

#### **Custodians of collateral**

# Pooled accounts Citibank N.A. Hong Kong Branc

Citibank, N.A, Hong Kong Branch 20,000 100.00

# PERFORMANCE RECORD (UNAUDITED)

# NET ASSET VALUE

|   | Dealing net asset value                               | Dealing net asset value per unit       |
|---|---|--|
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product As at 31 December 2022 As at 31 December 2021 As at 31 December 2020 | US\$9,195,141<br>US\$2,342,980<br>US\$3,086,281       | US\$1.1465<br>US\$2.8573<br>US\$1.9051 |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product As at 31 December 2022 As at 31 December 2021 As at 31 December 2020     | US\$193,672,596<br>US\$234,232,737<br>US\$271,187,100 | US\$0.9127<br>US\$0.9984<br>US\$1.1328 |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product As at 31 December 2022 As at 31 December 2021                           | RMB203,327,583<br>RMB270,294,903                      | RMB4.4984<br>RMB8.1414                 |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product As at 31 December 2022 As at 31 December 2021                            | RMB26,521,666<br>RMB156,724,855                       | RMB6.6304<br>RMB5.5973                 |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product As at 31 December 2022 As at 31 December 2021                    | US\$3,254,388<br>US\$7,152,083                        | US\$0.4786<br>US\$0.7152               |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product As at 31 December 2022 As at 31 December 2021                     | US\$2,793,927<br>US\$22,941,808                       | US\$ 1.1641<br>US\$1.0621              |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product As at 31 December 2022  | US\$2,266,562   | US\$0.9444                             |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product As at 31 December 2022   | US\$2,190,938   | US\$0.5477                             |

# PERFORMANCE RECORD (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)

# HIGHEST ISSUE PRICE AND LOWEST REDEMPTION PRICE PER UNIT

|   | Highest issue<br>price<br>per unit     | Lowest redemption price per unit       |
|---|--|--|
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product For the year ended 31 December 2022 For the year ended 31 December 2021 For the period from 14 May 2020 (date of commencement of                             | US\$2.9130<br>US\$2.9812               | US\$1.0963<br>US\$1.7155               |
| operations) to 31 December 2020   | US\$1.9056                             | US\$0.9971                             |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product For the year ended 31 December 2022 For the year ended 31 December 2021 For the period from 4 June 2020 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021 | US\$1.2333<br>US\$1.2035<br>US\$1.3874 | US\$0.7441<br>US\$0.8759<br>US\$0.9527 |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product For the year ended 31 December 2022 For the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement of   | RMB8.1407                              | RMB3.8067                              |
| operations) to 31 December 2021   | RMB11.5661                             | RMB7.0000                              |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product For the year ended 31 December 2022 For the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement of  | RMB7.4369                              | RMB5.5967                              |
| operations) to 31 December 2021   | RMB7.0000                              | RMB5.1118                              |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product For the year ended 31 December 2022 For the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement  | US\$0.7151                             | US\$0.3611                             |
| of operations) to 31 December 2021  | US\$1.2386                             | US\$0.6419                             |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product For the year ended 31 December 2022 For the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement   | US\$1.3629                             | US\$1.0471                             |
| of operations) to 31 December 2021  | US\$1.1510                             | US\$0.8901                             |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product For the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022  | US\$1.0517                             | US\$0.8579                             |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product For the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022  | US\$1.0071                             | US\$0.4333                             |

# PERFORMANCE RECORD (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)

# COMPARISON OF THE SCHEME PERFORMANCE AND THE ACTUAL INDEX PERFORMANCE

The table below illustrates the comparison between the Sub-Funds' performance (market-to-market) and that of the Index:

|   | Sub-Fund<br>performance<br>% | Index performance %       |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| CSOP NASDAQ-100 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product For the year ended 31 December 2022 For the year ended 31 December 2021 For the period from 14 May 2020 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2020 | (59.23)<br>49.99<br>90.41    | (32.97)<br>26.63<br>41.51 |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product For the year ended 31 December 2022 For the year ended 31 December 2021 For the period from 4 June 2020 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021     | (8.59)<br>(11.85)<br>18.90   | (2.73)<br>(4.26)<br>10.67 |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product For the year ended 31 December 2022 For the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021                                       | (44.74)<br>5.35              | (21.63)<br>9.65           |
| CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product For the year ended 31 December 2022 For the period from 24 July 2020 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021  | 15.53<br>(20.63)             | (21.63)<br>9.65           |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product For the year ended 31 December 2022 For the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021                             | (33.31)<br>(28.84)           | (17.16)<br>(14.53)        |
| CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product For the year ended 31 December 2022 For the period from 19 January 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2021                              | 8.71<br>6.05                 | (17.16)<br>(14.53)        |
| CSOP Gold Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product For the period from 19 October 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022  | (6.90)                       | 0.31                      |
| CSOP WTI Crude Oil Futures Daily (-1x) Inverse Product For the period from 30 November 2021 (date of commencement of operations) to 31 December 2022  | (46.12)                      | 42.95                     |

# INFORMATION ON EXPOSURE ARISING FROM FINANCIAL DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS (UNAUDITED)

| CSOP NASDAQ-100 | Index Daily (2x) | Leveraged Product |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                 |                  |                   |

|                          | _                 | G       | ross exposure |          | Net exposure |         |          |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
|                          | Financial         |         |               | Average  |              |         | Average  |
|                          | year/period ended | Highest | Lowest        | exposure | Highest      | Lowest  | exposure |
|                          |                   |         |               |          |              |         |          |
| Futures Contracts        | 31 December 2022  | 200.14% | 183.16%       | 196.29%  | 200.14%      | 183.16% | 196.29%  |
| <b>Futures Contracts</b> | 31 December 2021  | 198.71% | 183.65%       | 192.18%  | 198.71%      | 183.65% | 192.18%  |
| Futures Contracts        | 31 December 2020  | 200.67% | 185.11%       | 196.13%  | 200.67%      | 185.11% | 196.13%  |
|                          |                   |         |               |          |              |         |          |

# CSOP Gold Futures Daily (2x) Leveraged Product

|  | _                             | G       | Gross exposure |                  |         | Net exposure |                  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|---------|----------------|------------------|---------|--------------|------------------|--|
|  | Financial year/period ended _ | Highest | Lowest         | Average exposure | Highest | Lowest       | Average exposure |  |
| Futures Contracts and<br>Swap futures<br>contracts | 31 December 2022              | 200.68% | 196.53%        | 199.78%          | 200.68% | 196.53%      | 199.78%          |  |
| Futures Contracts and<br>Swap futures              | 31 December 2021              | 200.09% | 199.31%        | 199.67%          | 200.09% | 199.31%      | 199.67%          |  |
| contracts Futures Contracts                        | 31 December 2020              | 199.93% | 196.13%        | 198.94%          | 199.93% | 196.13%      | 198.94%          |  |

### CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product

|   | • • •                  | Gross exposure |         |                  | Net exposure |         |                  |  |
|---|------------------------|----------------|---------|------------------|--------------|---------|------------------|--|
|   | Financial period ended | Highest        | Lowest  | Average exposure | Highest      | Lowest  | Average exposure |  |
| Total return Swap<br>future contracts<br>and forward<br>contracts | 31 December 2022       | 200.81%        | 199.11% | 199.93%          | 200.81%      | 199.11% | 199.93%          |  |
| Total return Swap future contracts and forward contracts          | 31 December 2021       | 200.13%        | 199.18% | 199.72%          | 200.13%      | 199.18% | 199.72%          |  |

# CSOP CSI 300 Index Daily (-1x) Inverse Product

|   | • ` ` ´ _              | Gross exposure |          |                  | Net exposure |          |                  |  |
|---|------------------------|----------------|----------|------------------|--------------|----------|------------------|--|
|   | Financial period ended | Highest        | Lowest   | Average exposure | Highest      | Lowest   | Average exposure |  |
| Total return Swap<br>future contracts<br>and forward<br>contracts | 31 December 2022       | -99.30%        | -100.69% | -99.95%          | -99.30%      | -100.69% | -99.95%          |  |
| Total return Swap<br>future contracts<br>and forward<br>contracts | 31 December 2021       | -99.54%        | -100.33% | -99.89%          | -99.54%      | -100.33% | -99.89%          |  |

# CSOP FTSE China A50 Index Daily (2x) Leveraged Product

|                                    | _                      | G       | Gross exposure Net exposur |                  |         | Net exposure | e                |  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------------------|------------------|---------|--------------|------------------|--|
|                                    | Financial period ended | Highest | Lowest                     | Average exposure | Highest | Lowest       | Average exposure |  |
| Total return Swap future contracts | 31 December 2022       | 200.75% | 198.79%                    | 199.83%          | 200.75% | 198.79%      | 199.83%          |  |
| Total return Swap future contracts | 31 December 2021       | 201.97% | 195.32%                    | 199.63%          | 201.97% | 195.32%      | 199.63%          |  |

# INFORMATION ON EXPOSURE ARISING FROM FINANCIAL DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS (UNAUDITED) (CONTINUED)

| CSOP FTSE China A50 | Index Daily | (-1x) | Inverse Product |
|---------------------|-------------|-------|-----------------|
|---------------------|-------------|-------|-----------------|

|                                    | • `                    | Gross exposure |                |                  | Net exposure                                  |              |                  |  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|---|--------------|------------------|--|
|                                    | Financial period ended | Highest        | Lowest         | Average exposure | Highest                                       | Lowest       | Average exposure |  |
| Total return Swap                  | 31 December 2022       | -99.16%        | -100.71%       | -99.94%          | -99.16%                                       | -100.71%     | -99.94%          |  |
| Total return Swap future contracts | 31 December 2021       | -99.21%        | -104.64%       | -99.89%          | -99.21%                                       | -104.64%     | -99.89%          |  |
| CSOP Gold Futures                  | s Daily (-1x) Inverse  |                |                |                  |   | NT .         |                  |  |
|                                    |                        | (              | Bross exposure |                  |   | Net exposure |                  |  |
|                                    | Financial period ended | Highest        | Lowest         | Average exposure | Highest                                       | Lowest       | Average exposure |  |
| Futures Contracts                  | 31 December 2022       | -87.14%        | -104.67%       | -96.22%          | -87.14%                                       | -104.67%     | -96.22%          |  |
| CSOP WTI Crude (                   | Oil Futures Daily (-   | 1x) Inverse    | Product        |                  |   |              |                  |  |
|                                    |                        | Gross exposure |                |                  | . <u>.                                   </u> | Net exposure |                  |  |
|                                    | Financial period ended | Highest        | Lowest         | Average exposure | Highest                                       | Lowest       | Average exposure |  |
| Futures Contracts                  | 31 December 2022       | -94.73%        | -103.33%       | -98.50%          | -94.73%                                       | -103.33%     | -98.50%          |  |

#### MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

#### Manager

CSOP Asset Management Limited 2801-2803 & 3303-3304 Two Exchange Square 8 Connaught Place Central Hong Kong

#### **Directors of the Manager**

Chen Ding
Gaobo Zhang
Xiaosong Yang
Xiuyan Liu (resigned on 17 June 2022)
Yi Zhou
Yundong Zhu (appointed on 17 June 2022)
Zhiwei Liu
Zhongping Cai

#### Registrar

Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited 46/F, Hopewell Centre 183 Queen's Road East Wanchai Hong Kong

#### Legal Counsel to the Manager

Simmons & Simmons 30/F, One Taikoo Place 979 King's Road Hong Kong

#### Auditor

Ernst & Young 27/F, One Taikoo Place 979 King's Road Quarry Bay Hong Kong

#### **Administrator and Custodian**

Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch 50/F., Champion Tower Three Garden Road Central Hong Kong

#### Trustee

Cititrust Limited 50/F., Champion Tower Three Garden Road Central Hong Kong

#### **Service Agent**

HK Conversion Agency Services Limited 1/F, One & Two Exchange Square 8 Connaught Place Central Hong Kong

#### **Listing Agent**

Altus Capital Limited 21 Wing Wo Street Central Hong Kong